## **INFORMATION TO USERS**

This was produced from a copy of a document sent to us for microfilming. While the most advanced technological means to photograph and reproduce this document have been used, the quality is heavily dependent upon the quality of the material submitted.

The following explanation of techniques is provided to help you understand markings or notations which may appear on this reproduction.

- 1. The sign or "target" for pages apparently lacking from the document photographed is "Missing Page(s)". If it was possible to obtain the missing page(s) or section, they are spliced into the film along with adjacent pages. This may have necessitated cutting through an image and duplicating adjacent pages to assure you of complete continuity.
- 2. When an image on the film is obliterated with a round black mark it is an indication that the film inspector noticed either blurred copy because of movement during exposure, or duplicate copy. Unless we meant to delete copyrighted materials that should not have been filmed, you will find a good image of the page in the adjacent frame.
- 3. When a map, drawing or chart, etc., is part of the material being photographed the photographer has followed a definite method in "sectioning" the material. It is customary to begin filming at the upper left hand corner of a large sheet and to continue from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. If necessary, sectioning is continued again-beginning below the first row and continuing on until complete.
- 4. For any illustrations that cannot be reproduced satisfactorily by xerography, photographic prints can be purchased at additional cost and tipped into your xerographic copy. Requests can be made to our Dissertations Customer Services Department.
- 5. Some pages in any document may have indistinct print. In all cases we have filmed the best available copy.



300 N. ZEEB ROAD, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106 18 BEDFORD ROW, LONDON WC1R 4EJ, ENGLAND

8107392

SHUBERT, KEITH ALAN

# IMMITTANCE PROPERTIES OF LARGE FINITE DIELECTRIC COVERED PHASED ARRAYS

The Ohio State University

Рн.D.

1980

University Microfilms International 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

## PLEASE NOTE:

In all cases this material has been filmed in the best possible way from the available copy. Problems encountered with this document have been identified here with a check mark  $\checkmark$ . 1. Glossy photographs 2. Colored illustrations 3. Photographs with dark background 4. Illustrations are poor copy 5. <sup>p</sup>rint shows through as there is text on both sides of page Indistinct, broken or small print on several pages  $\vee$ 6. 7. Tightly bound copy with print lost in spine \_\_\_\_\_ 8. Computer printout pages with indistinct print  $\_$ lacking when material received, and not available 9. Page(s) from school or author Page(s) \_\_\_\_\_ seem to be missing in numbering only as text 10. follows 11. Poor carbon copy 12. Not original copy, several pages with blurred type Appendix pages are poor copy \_\_\_\_\_ 13. 14. Original copy with light type \_\_\_\_\_ 15. Curling and wrinkled pages \_\_\_\_\_ 16. Other \_\_\_\_\_



300 N. ZEEE PD. ANN ARBOR, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700

## IMMITTANCE PROPERTIES OF LARGE FINITE DIELECTRIC COVERED PHASED ARRAYS

## Dissertation Presented in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy in the Graduate School of The Ohio State University

By

Keith Alan Shubert, B.S.E.E., M.Sc.

\*\*\*\*\*

## The Ohio State University 1980

Reading Committee:

Professor Benedikt A. Munk Professor Jack H. Richmond Professor David L. Moffatt Approved by

SPY

Department of Electrical Engineering

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to thank his many friends and associates at The ElectroScience Laboratory for their help throughout his career while enrolled in the Graduate School at The Ohio State University. Professor David L. Moffatt deserves special recognition for his guidance as a past advisor as well as for his review of this dissertation. A debt of gratitude is also owed to Professor Jack H. Richmond for his technical help through the years and his critical review of this manuscript. And a special debt is owed to the author's friend and advisor, Professor Benedickt A. Munk, without whose guidance, knowledge, and enthusiasm this work would have never been completed.

## VITA

November 22, 1951.....Born - Kansas City, Missouri

1974.....B.S.E.E., the Ohio State University

1975.....M.Sc., The Ohio State University

1974-1980.....Graduate Research Associate, ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering, The Ohio State University

## PUBLICATIONS

"Synthetic Radar Imagery," (co-authors, D.L. Moffatt and J.D. Young), IEEE Transactions of Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-25, No. 4, July 1977.

"Natural Resonances via Rational Approximants," (co-author, D.L. Moffatt), IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-25, No. 5, September 1977.

## FIELDS OF STUDY

Electromagnetics, Professor David L. Moffatt and Professor Robert G. Kouyoumjian

Communication Theory, Professor C.E. Warren

Mathematics, Professor J.T. Scheick

Digital Theory, Professor H. Hemami

## CONTENTS

		Page
ACKNOWLE	DGMENTS	ii
VITA	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	iii
LIST OF I	IGURES	vi
Chapter		
I	INTRODUCTION	1
II ·	THE FIELD OF A CURRENT MODULATED ARRAY OF LINEAR DIPOLES	4
	<ul> <li>A. Introduction</li> <li>B. The Current</li> <li>1. One-dimensional case</li> <li>2. Two-dimensional case</li> </ul>	4 4 6 8
	C. The Electric Field	12
III	SELF-IMPEDANCE OF AN ARBITRARY ELEMENT	19
	A. Dipole Array in Free Space B. Dipole Array in a Dielectric Slab C. Slot Array in a Dielectric Coated	19 21
	Ground Plane	27
IV	RESULTS	30
	<ul> <li>A. Form of the Computer Generated Plots</li> <li>B. One-dimensional Results</li> <li>1. Dipole array in free space</li> <li>2. Dipole array in a dielectric slab</li> <li>3. Dipole array in a dielectric slab</li> </ul>	30 36 36 55
	over a ground plane	76
	4. Slot array in a dielectric slab C. Two-dimensional Results	85 89
	<ol> <li>Dipole array in a dielectric slab</li> <li>Slot array in a dielectric slab</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ol>	95 110 121

	۷	CONCLUSIONS	127
	Appendix		
	А	TRANSFORMATION FROM SPHERICAL TO PLANE WAVES	128
	В	PLANE WAVE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS	134
	С	THE PATTERN FACTOR	135
	D	FOURIER COEFFICIENTS	139
	Е	COMPARISON OF THE PRESENT METHOD WITH THE MUTUAL IMPEDANCE METHOD	145
	F	TRANSFORMATION FACTOR DENOMINATOR	155
- ·		<ol> <li>Dipole Array in a Dielectric Slab         <ul> <li>A. Perpendicular case - dipoles</li> <li>B. Parallel case - dipoles</li> </ul> </li> <li>Slot array in a dielectric slab         <ul> <li>A. Perpendicular case - slots</li> <li>B. Parallel case slots</li> </ul> </li> <li>Dipole Array in a Dielectric slab with a Ground Plane at one Interface         <ul> <li>A. Perpendicular case - dipoles with ground plane</li> <li>B. Parallel case - dipoles with ground plane</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	155 156 161 162 163 165 165 165
·	G	PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS	169
	Н	COMPUTER PROGRAMS DIPOLE AND SLOT	173
	I	COMPUTER PROGRAM CMPLOT	197
	REFERENCE	S	227

۲

•

## LIST OF FIGURES

•

---

•

r

<ol> <li>Representation of the magnitudes of the currents on an infinite array of dipoles, without modulation</li> <li>Representation of the magnitudes of the currents on a modulated array of dipoles</li> </ol>	3
2 Representation of the magnitudes of the currents on a modulated array of dipoles	
creating an infinite number of finite arrays	3
3 Part of an infinite array of arbitrary oriented dipoles in the x-z plane	5
4 Relationship between vector direction of scan, $\hat{s}$ , and the angles $\alpha$ and $\nu$	5
5 Parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients on a modulated array of dipoles	9
6 Representation of each term in the Fourier sum as a scan in a particular direction with the length of the arrow being the value of the Fourier coefficient, broadside scan	9
7 Representation of each term in the Fourier sum as a scan in a particular direction with the length of the arrow being the value of the Fourier coefficient, broadside scan	10
8 Top view of an infinite number of periodically spaced finite apertures in the x-z plane	10
9 The field point $\overline{R}$ and an array of periodically spaced Hertzian dipoles in the x-z plane	15
10 Representation of the propagating modes for different values of ν. Each arrow has an infinite spectrum of attenuating modes associated with it	15

11	The field point $\mathbb{R}$ , the reference element, and the position to which it is desired to move the reference element, $\overline{\mathbb{R}^{-}\mathbb{R}^{+}}$	16
12	Displacement of the field point to $\overline{R}$ - $\overline{R}$ ', with the element at the origin	16
13	The element displaced to $\widehat{R}$ ', with the field point at $\overline{R}$ . The difference between their positions is $\overline{R}$ - $\overline{R}$ '	18
14	An infinite array of arbitrary elements located in a dielectric slab $\varepsilon_2$ sandwiched between two semi-infinite dielectric media $\varepsilon_1$ and $\varepsilon_3$	22
15	The four different wave modes emanating from the array and being reflected from the two dielectric interfaces 2,1 and 2,3	25
16	An infinite array of slots in a dielectric coated ground plane modeled as the complement of an infinite array of magnetic sources over a groundplane	28
17	Example plot showing the input voltage along with the resulting current and admittance for a one-dimensional array of slots	31
18	Example plot showing the expanded view of the voltage, current, and admittance with the addition of the phase of the admittance	34
19	Example plot showing the voltage, current, and admittance for the slot array at four scan angles in the x-y plane. The scan angle is to the right in these plots	35
20	A view of the one-dimensional dipole array in the x-z plane. The darker lines represent the excited elements and the lighter lines represent the non-excited elements between the finite array models	37
21	The impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input current	38

. .

at broadside with 60 Fourier terms	40
23 Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input current	41
24 The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The scan angle is to the right in these plots	42
25 Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a 60° scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current	43
The array of 13 dipoles, only 9 of which have non-zero excitation, similar to those used by the mutual-impedance method is comparing results with the transform method	45
27 Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 30 scan angle to the right	47
28 Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 30 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right	48
29 Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 60 scan angle to the right	49
30 Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 60° scan angle to the right	50
31 Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 60 scan angle to the right	51

..

32	Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 60° scan angle to the right	52
33	The spectrum of the finite array as a function of scan angle for the trapezoidal aperture scanned at broadside with 60 Fourier terms	53
34	The spectrum of the finite array as a function of scan angle for the trapezoidal aperture scanned at broadside with 60 Fourier terms	53
35	Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a trapezoidal distribution of the input current	54
36	The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a trapezoidal input current. The array scans to the right	5 <b>6</b>
37	Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a difference distribution of the input current	57
<b>38</b>	The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a difference distribution input current. The array scans to the right	58
39	Geometry of array D2. The array is in the center of a dielectric slab with a relative dielectric constant of 1.3. Free space exists to both sides of the dielectric	59
40	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input current	61
41	The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right	62
42	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 50° scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current	63

-

. •

•

•	43	Graphical solution of Equation (88) which reveals u to be approximately 0.695	64
	44	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 50° scan angle to the right with a cosine input current distribution and the problem causing v=36 term subtracted	66
	45	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	67
	46	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	67
. •	<b>47</b>	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	69
• •	48	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	69
•	49	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 60° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	70
	50	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 60° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	70
	51	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 60° scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current	71
	52	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 59.50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	72
	53	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 59.75° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	72
		a referror of scan angle in the dielectric	16

r

x

.

.

•

54	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 59.9° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	73
55	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 60.1° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	73
56	The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right	74
57	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric. The inter-array spacing is 1449 and 180 Fourier terms are used	75
58	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric. The inter-array spacing is 1449 and 180 Fourier terms are used	77
<b>59</b>	The magnitude of the total transformation factor as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	77
60	The phase of the total transformation factor as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	78
61	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 50° scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current. The inter-array spacing is 1449	79
62	The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter- array spacing is 1449	80

۰.

...

•

r

63	Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 60 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current. The inter-array spacing is 1449	81
64	The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter- array spacing is 1849	82
65	The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter- array spacing is 1849	83
<b>66</b>	Geometry of array D3. The array is in the center of a dielectric slab with a relative dielectric constant of 1.3. Free space exists to the right of the dielectric slab and a ground plane exists to the left	84
67	The impedance of array D3 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right	86
68	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at 40 <sup>0</sup> as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	87
69	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	87
70	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at 50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	88
71	Expanded view of the admittance for array S1 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input voltage	90
72	The admittance of array S1 at four angles in the x-y plane with a cosine distribution of the input voltage. The array scans to the right	91

73	The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array S1 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	92
74	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array S1 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	92
75	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array S1 scanned at 50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	93
76	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array S1 scanned at 40.28° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric	93
77	Expanded view of the admittance for array S1 at a 40.28° scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input voltage	94
78	Representation of the finite two-dimensional array showing the ordering of rows parallel to the x-axis (-15 <m<15) and="" columns="" parallel<br="">to the z-axis (-15<q<15)< td=""><td>96</td></q<15)<></m<15)>	96
<b>79</b> .	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the m=O row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle	97
80	The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle	98
81	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=O column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle	99
82	The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle	100

83	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4° for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 30° scan angle to the right	101
84	The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a 30° scan angle to the right	102
85	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=O column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 30° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	103
<b>86</b>	The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=-6,+12,-6,-12) at a 30° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	104
87	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 60 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right	105
88	The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a 60° scan angle to the right	106
89	Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=O column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 60° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	107
90	The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=-14,-12,-10,-8) at a 60° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	108
91	The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=6,8,10,12) at a 60° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	10 <b>9</b>
92	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle	111

÷

93	The admittance of array S2 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle	112
94	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=O column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle	113
95	The admittance of array S2 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle	114
96	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=O row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 30 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right	115
<b>97</b>	The admittance of array S2 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a 30° scan angle to the right	116
98	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=O column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a 30° scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	117
99	The admittance of array S2 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a 30 <sup>0</sup> scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane)	118
100	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans 60 to the right and the inter-array spacing is 1149	119
101	Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation function plotted with the spectrum at 60° to the right for array S2 and an inter-array spacing of 1149	120
102	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=O row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans 60° to the right and the inter-array	
	spacing is 1069	122

.

..

103	The admittance of array S2 when scanned 60° to the right along four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12). The inter- array spacing is 1069	123
104	Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=O row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans 60 <sup>0</sup> out of the plot (in the x-y plane) and the inter-array spacing is 1069	124
105	The admittance of array S2 when scanned 60 <sup>0</sup> out of the plot along four rows parallel to the z-axis (z=-10,-8,-6,-4). The inter- array spacing is 1069	125
A1	The field at R(x,y,z) from an infinite array	133
C1 ·	The currents on the slot and dipole elements used in this study	138
D1	The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the cosine aperture distribution	142
D2	The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the pulse aperture distribution	142
D3	The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the trapezoidal aperture distribution	143
D4	The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the step aperture distribution	143
D5	The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the odd difference pattern aperture distribution	144
E1	The geometry of the array used in the direct method	146
E2	The array used as an example explaining the approach of the direct method	.146

••

•

•

•

E3	Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a broadside scan angle	149
E4	Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a broadside scan angle	150
E5	Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 50° scan angle to the right	151
E6	Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 50 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right	152
E7 <sup>·</sup>	Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 50° scan angle to the right	153
E8	Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 50 <sup>0</sup> scan angle to the right	154
F1 .	Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F15)	159
F2	The denominator of the transformation function and the spectrum for a cosine distribution scanning at a 40° angle	160
F3	The denominator of the transformation function and the spectrum for a cosine distribution scanning at a 50° angle	160
F4	Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F26)	164
F5	Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F36)	167
F6	Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F40)	169

. .

.

٠

H1	The contents of the file COMMON.CMN which contains the COMMON in each program unit along with specification statements	
	each unit used	176
H2	Typical input file to program DIPOLE. The first line is name of the output file. The corrresponding output plot is Figure 40	177
I1	The contents of file CMPLOT.CMN which contains the COMMON statements for program CMPLOT and subroutine MNSUM	201

## CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION

The advantages of using phased arrays of antennas in radar systems, such as the ability to track many targets through microsecond inertialess scanning and beamshaping [1,2], along with developments in phase shifting devices which perform to the standards required by theory [3], have led to their popularity and implementation in many devices and systems. In fact, the use of periodically spaced radiators has expanded into many other areas such as metallic radomes [4-13] whose use has been shown to be beneficial in controlling frequency and spatial selection of energy transmission, reflection, and reradiation. The theoretical development of these frequency sensitive surfaces (F.S.S.) has incorporated an extremely useful method for treating dielectric layers adjacent to the phased array or F.S.S. device [14,15,16]. It is this recently developed procedure which is exploited here in treating an old problem in the understanding of phased arrays.

Antenna array theory considers a phased array to be a collection of periodically spaced radiators which are fed with progressive phase in such a way as to direct energy in one direction. In what has been called "classical" phased array theory [17], the effects of each element in the array radiating energy towards all other elements in the array is ignored. This interaction among elements, characterized as mutual-coupling or mutual immittance, cannot be ignored, particularly when the elements are spaced a half-wavelength or less apart. To date, however, the non-trivial problems of studying the effects of this mutual coupling upon desirable spatial and frequency selective properties has been addressed mainly through models of arrays using an infinite number of radiators [18-23]. Although several studies have effectively investigated finite arrays with a modest number of elements [24,25,26], a gap remains between methods which describe properties of infinitely large arrays and finite arrays with fewer than 100 elements. It is the intent of this effort to not only help to fill this gap by considering large finite arrays (on the order of 1000 elements or more), but to also use the theory mentioned above to allow the use of a dielectric layer over the array which has been shown to be effective in decreasing the change in the immittance level as the array is scanned in space [27].

This theory, in the approach used by Munk and other investigators [28], begins by considering an infinite plane of equally excited Hertzian dipoles whose total vector potential is written as an infinite sum of spherical waves. An involved transform procedure converts this sum of spherical waves to a sum, or spectrum, of plane waves. The use of Maxwell's equations yields expressions for the electric and magnetic fields, each of which are a spectrum of plane waves. The formulation in terms of plane waves allows layers of dielectrics to be treated using plane wave reflection coefficients. The method presented here starts with the array of Hertzian dipoles and goes through the transform procedure but differs with the above method in that the currents on all the Hertzian dipoles are not equal. Figure 1 gives a representation of the magnitudes of the currents along the x-axis for the infinite array when all magnitudes are the same. Figure 2 shows the currents as they are considered in the new method where all amplitudes are not equal but rather, the magnitudes are considered to be periodically spaced finite "apertures" surrounded by areas of non-excited elements. The periodic spacing allows an expression for the currents to be written as a Fourier sum. The transform procedure is carried out as before and an expression for the electric field is found in terms of a spectrum of plane waves. This field is now considered to be, however, the field from an infinite number of periodically spaced finite arrays.

 $\mathbf{r}$ 

It is the immittance properties of finite arrays which are the topic studied here. The specific immittance properties under consideration are those between the individual array element and the feeding network. These "matching" properties have been very important in phased arrays over the years because as arrays are scanned in different directions, this match, in general, changes. Under some conditions the match can be so poor as to inhibit energy radiation in certain directions. The matching problem is at least as important as the radiation pattern shape problem. The method presented here used the field from the array, written as a spectrum of plane waves, and a test element placed in close proximity to an array element to find the self-immittance of that element. This process can be repeated for each element in the finite "aperture" and, if the finite "apertures" are spaced far enough apart, these self-immittances can be considered the immittances of elements in a finite array.

The above procedure is also applied to two-dimensional geometries where the periodic spacing in two directions gives expressions for the self-immittances of finite two-dimensional arrays. This dissertation goes through the described mathematics and presents some computer generated results for free space and dielectric coated dipole arrays and dielectric coated slot arrays. The various features of the method are discussed as they are encountered. The method is shown to be successful and some suggestions for future study are given.



Figure 1. Representation of the magnitudes of the currents on an infinite array of dipoles, without modulation.

.

.



Figure 2. Representation of the magnitudes of the currents on a modulated array of dipoles creating an infinite number of finite arrays.

## CHAPTER II THE FIELD OF A CURRENT MODULATED ARRAY OF LINEAR DIPOLES

#### A. Introduction

In this chapter the current on the elements of an infinite phased array of dipoles is given as an expression with identical currents on each element and progressive phase as required to implement scan in a particular direction. The concept of constant magnitude is then removed to allow each element to have a unique excitation. Describing these magnitudes with a Fourier Sum allows periodic groupings of some amplitude shape in the infinite phased array. Forcing this shape to be an area of zero excitation surrounding areas of non-zero excitation makes the infinite array appear as if it were an infinite number of periodically spaced finite arrays. This idea of "modulating" the element by element currents is exploited first for the onedimensional case and then for the two-dimensional case. The rest of the chapter is devoted to applying the methods of Reference [26] for finding the electric field radiated by these periodically spaced finite phased arrays.

#### B. The Current

Figure 3 represents the two-dimensional infinite phased array of identical linear dipoles where the current on each element is expressed in terms of some reference element as  $(e^{j\omega t}$  time convention)

$$I = I(k) e^{-j\beta q D_{x} s_{x}} e^{-j\beta m D_{z} s_{z}}$$
(1)

I( $\ell$ ) represents the current as a function of position ( $\ell$ ) which is the same on each element. The phase of each element is given by Floquet's theorem as a function of scan angle where s and s specify the scan angle and are related to angles  $\alpha$  and  $\eta$  (see Figure<sup>2</sup>4) by

$$s_{\chi} = cos(\alpha)sin(\eta)$$
 (2)

$$s_{r} = sin(\alpha)sin(n)$$
 (3)

The direction of scan is

$$\hat{s} = \hat{x}s_{x} + \hat{y}s_{y} + \hat{z}s_{z}$$
(4)

and  $\beta$  is equal to  $2\pi$  divided by the wavelength.



Figure 3. Part of an infinite array of arbitrarily oriented dipoles in the x-z plane.



Figure 4. Relationship between vector direction of scan,  $\hat{s}$ , and the angles  $\alpha$  and  $\nu.$ 

## 1. One-dimensional case

To examine the effect of "modulating" the current for the purpose of creating an infinite number of finite arrays, consider the row of dipoles along the x-axis. Their currents without modulation are given by

$$I_{q,o} = I e^{-j\beta q D_X s_X}$$
(5)

where the explicit dependence on & has been dropped since all elements are identical and only the phase changes from element to element. Figure 1 is a representation of the magnitudes of these currents. Of more interest is Figure 2 where all magnitudes are not equal. The zero-magnitude elements appear to be separating an infinite number of finite apertures. If these finite apertures are periodically spaced, with distance between their centers equal to i\_D\_, then the current magnitude of the element located at x can be expressed as a Fourier Series with

$$I_{x} = I_{x}^{(0)} + I_{x}^{(1)} \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{i_{x}D_{x}}x\right) + I_{x}^{(2)} \cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{i_{x}D_{x}}x\right) + \dots$$
(6)

or

$$I_{x} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(k)}}{2} \left( e^{jk \frac{2\pi}{i_{x}D_{x}} x} - jk \frac{2\pi}{i_{x}D_{x}} x \right)$$
(7)

The total expression for the magnitude and phase as a function of element position is given by substituting Equation (7) into (5) giving

$$I|_{x=qD_{x}} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(k)}}{2} \left( e^{-j\beta qD_{x} \left(s_{x} - \frac{k\lambda}{i_{x}D_{x}}\right) + e^{-j\beta qD_{x} \left(s_{x} + \frac{k\lambda}{i_{x}D_{x}}\right)} \right)}$$
(8)

or

$$I|_{x=qD_{x}} = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\varepsilon_{k}} I_{x}^{(k)} e^{-j\beta qD_{x}s_{x}^{k}}$$
(9)

ь.

where

$$\varepsilon_{k} = \begin{cases} 1 & k=0 \\ 2 & k\neq 0 \end{cases}$$
(10)

and

$$s_x^k = s_x + k \frac{\lambda}{i_x D_x}$$
 (11)  
with  $\lambda$  being the wavelength and  $I_x^{(k)}$  being equal to  $I_x^{(-k)}$ .

Equation (9) is the current on the element located at x=qD.. The expression includes the effect of "modulation" and scan at an angle as indicated by s, and Figure 4. This expression gives the current for what might be considered one-dimensional modulation (along x) and scan in the x-y plane ( $\alpha$ =0,  $-\pi < \eta < \pi$ ). Equation (9) merits careful examination, since the one-dimensional case will be simpler to analyze, but also because the two-dimensional case follows naturally from an understanding of the one-dimensional case.

Equation (9) is a Fourier Series with the  $I^{(k)}$  being the Fourier Coefficients. They can be calculated in such a Way as to give a shape similar to that of Figure 2, that is finite apertures with cosine or some other shaped distributions between the areas of zero current. An example of calculating the coefficients is given below and in Figure 5. More examples are given in Appendix D.

Arbitrary location of the z-axis at the center of one of the finite apertures allows exploitation of even Fourier Series expansion. The appropriate form of the series is,

$$f_{s}(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{\frac{1}{2}}\right)$$
(12)

where

$$a_0 = \frac{2}{T} \int_{0}^{2} f(x) dx$$
 (13)

$$a_{n} = \frac{4}{T} \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi x}{\frac{1}{2}}\right) dx, n \neq 0$$
(14)

For the example of Figure 5

Т

$$\frac{T}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$
(15)

$$a_0 = \frac{2K_x}{i_x \pi}$$
(16)

$$a_{n} = \frac{2K_{x}}{i_{x}\pi} \left[ \frac{\sin \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{i_{x} - 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)}{\left( \frac{i_{x} - 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)} + \frac{\sin \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{i_{x} + 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)}{\left( \frac{i_{x} + 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)} \right]$$
(17)

Equation (9) gives the desired current magnitude at a given element. As would be expected, the k=0 term,

$$I_{o} = I_{x}^{(0)} e^{-j\beta q D_{x} s_{x}}$$
(18)

is exactly the same as the value in Equation (5). For broadside scan, Figure 4 and Equation (2) reveal  $s_x$  to be zero, so the zeroth term of Equation (9) is

$$I_{0} = I_{X}^{(0)}$$
 (19)

the k = 1 term is

$$I_{1} = \frac{1}{2} I_{x}^{(1)} e^{-j\beta q D_{x} \frac{\lambda}{i_{x} D_{x}}}$$
(20)

and the pth term is

$$I_{p} = \frac{1}{2} I_{x}^{(p)} e^{-j\beta q D_{x} p - \frac{\lambda}{i_{x} D_{x}}}$$
(21)

This examination reveals that each Fourier Series term represents the current for a distinct scan angle, with the magnitude of the particular current weighted by the appropriate Fourier Coefficient. Figure 6 represents this idea for broadside scan (s = 0) and Figure 7 gives this representation for a 10 degree scan. The lengths of each of these arrows correspond to their particular Fourier Coefficient, and their angular separation is specified by  $\lambda$  and i, in Equation (11). In summation, Equation (9) is interpreted as the linear superposition of currents for an infinite number of scan angles in real and imaginary space with weights determined by the Fourier Coefcients of the desired shape and size of periodically spaced finite apertures.

## 2. <u>Two-dimensional case</u>

It is now appropriate to consider the two-dimensional case. Modulating the current in the z-direction yields periodically spaced two-dimensional finite apertures surrounded by areas of zero current, as shown in Figure 8. The shape of the distribution in the apertures is arbitrary, with the condition it be expressable as a function of x times a function of z. This constraint allows the expression for the current to be separable in x and z. An added benefit is independent calculations of the x and z Fourier coefficients.



Figure 5. Parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients on a modulated arrow of dipoles.



Figure 6. Representation of each term in the Fourier sum as a scan in a particular direction with the length of the arrow being the value of the Fourier coefficient, broadside scan.



Figure 7. Representation of each term in the Fourier sum as a scan in a particular direction with the length of the array being the value of the Fourier coefficient, broadside scan.



Figure 8. Top view of an infinite number of periodically spaced finite apertures in the x-z plane.

As Equation (9) evolved from Equation (5) for the one-dimensional case, an expression for the two-dimensional current can be derived from Equation (1)

$$I_{q,m} = I e^{-j\beta q D_x s_x} e^{-j\beta m D_z s_z}$$
(1)

Direct analogy to the x-modulated current yields for a z-modulated current along the z-axis.

$$I|_{z=mD_{z}} = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\varepsilon_{n}} I_{z}^{(n)} e^{-j\beta mD_{z}s_{z}^{''}}$$
(22)

$$s_z^n = s_z + n \frac{\lambda}{i_z D_z}$$
(23)

where i is the spacing between finite array centers as shown in Figure 8. Since we will require expressions for the current to be separable in x and z we can rewrite Equation (1) as

$$I_{q,m} = (I_{x} e^{-J\beta q U_{x} s_{x}}) (I_{z} e^{-J\beta m U_{z} s_{z}})$$
(24)

Substituting Equations (22) and (9) into (24) yields

$$I_{q,m} = \left(\sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{e_k} I_k^{(k)} e^{-j\beta q D_x s_x^k}\right) \left(\sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{e_n} I_z^{(n)} e^{-j\beta m D_z s_z^n}\right)$$
(25)

or, after rearranging and reindexing,

$$I_{q,m} = \sum_{v=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(v)}I_{z}^{(v)}}{\varepsilon_{v}\varepsilon_{\mu}} e^{-j\beta q D_{x}s_{x}v} e^{-j\beta m D_{z}s_{z}^{\mu}}$$
(26)

The physical interpretation of the two-dimensional modulated current of Equation (26) is analogous to the discussion of the onedimensional case. Each term of (26) for a given v and  $\mu$  corresponds to a scan in a certain direction in real or imaginary space, weighted by the Fourier Coefficients  $I^{(v)}$  and  $I_2^{(\mu)}$  which depend on desired aperture shape and are calculated using the techniques in Appendix D. The  $v=\mu=0$  term is in the direction which we are actually scanning. No simple drawing of the rays can be made as in Figure 7 because the rays are no longer confined to a single plane. Instead, rays fanning out in all directions must be imagined, with their angular separations specified by  $\lambda$ ,  $i_v$ , and  $i_v$  as seen in Equations (11) and (23). Again, the total current specified by Equation (26) is merely the linear superposition of an infinite number of currents, each of which corresponds to scan in a certain direction of real or imaginary space. As the last step in the development of the current, Equation (26) will be adapted to Hertzian dipoles of length dl and orientation  $p^{(1)}$ . The current on the Hertzian dipole located at  $x=qD_x$ ,  $z=mD_z$  is (m) = (m)

$$\overline{I}_{q,m}^{(1)} = \hat{p}_{v=-\infty}^{(1)} \bigvee_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} d\mu \frac{I_{x}^{(v)} I_{x}^{(\mu)}}{\varepsilon_{v}\varepsilon_{\mu}} e^{-j\beta q D_{x} s_{x}^{v}} e^{-j\beta m D_{z} s_{z}^{\mu}}$$
(27)

The superscript (1) in Equation (27) anticipates the presence of a test dipole which will be employed below in calculating individual element impedances.

## C. The Electric Field

The goal of this section is to obtain a workable expression for the electric field. As a first step, an expression for the vector potential,  $\overline{A}$ , of the infinite array of Hertzian dipoles will be given. With future applications in mind, however, the vector potential will be shaped into a more useful form. The electric or magnetic field can then be calculated using the vector potential and classical identities. Only an explanation will be given here. The step by step derivation which parallels Reference [27] is given in Appendix A.

From the total vector potential summed over all the elements is (with  $\mu$  being the permeability, as opposed to the index of summation  $\mu)$  c

$$d\overline{A}^{(1)} = \frac{\widehat{p}^{(1)}\mu_{c}}{4\pi} \sum_{v=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(v)}I^{(\mu)} d\ell}{\varepsilon_{v}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{q=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta qD} x^{s_{x}^{\nu}} e^{-j\beta mD} z^{s_{z}^{\mu}} x \frac{e^{-j\beta R}qm}{R_{qm}}$$
(28)

where

$$R_{qm}^2 = a^2 + (mD_z - z)^2$$
(29)

$$a^{2} = y^{2} + (qD_{x}-x)^{2}$$
(30)

as shown in Figure 9. Equation (28) gives the vector potential as a summation of spherical waves. Transformation of (28) to a spectrum of plane waves is desirable for two reasons; 1) the double summation (currently over q and m) will converge faster, and 2) analysis of the presence of planar boundary conditions near the array using plane wave reflection coefficients will be expedited. This process which exploits the Poisson Sum Formula and two Fourier Transforms is shown in detail in Appendix A. The final form of the vector potential is

$$d\overline{A}^{(1)} = \hat{p}^{(1)} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\mu_c I_x^{(\nu)} I_z^{(\mu)} d\nu}{2j\beta D_x D_z \varepsilon_{\nu} \varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta \overline{R} \cdot \hat{r}_{\pm}}}{r_y}$$
(31)

where

$$\widehat{R} = \widehat{x}\widehat{x} + \widehat{y}\widehat{y} + \widehat{z}\widehat{z}$$
(32)

$$\hat{r}_{\pm} = \hat{x}r_{x} \stackrel{+}{=} \hat{y}r_{y} + \hat{z}r_{z} \quad y \ge 0$$
 (33)

$$r_{x} = \left(s_{x}^{\nu} + k \frac{\lambda}{D_{x}}\right) = \left(s_{x} + k \frac{\lambda}{D_{x}} + \nu \frac{\lambda}{1_{x}D_{x}}\right)$$
(34)

$$r_{z} = \left(s_{z}^{\mu} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}}\right) = \left(s_{z} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}} + \mu \frac{\lambda}{i_{z}D_{z}}\right)$$
(35)

$$r_{y} = \sqrt{1 - r_{x}^{2} - r_{z}^{2}}$$
(36)

Equation (31) is the desired form. It is a spectrum of plane waves, or in fact, a double infinite sum of spectra of plane waves.

The electric field is obtained using [28]

$$\overline{H} = \frac{1}{\mu_{c}} \nabla x \overline{A}$$
(37)

and

$$\overline{E} = \frac{1}{j\omega\varepsilon_{c}} \nabla x \overline{H}$$
(38)

givina

$$d\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(\nu)} I_{z}^{(\mu)} d\mathcal{L}_{c}}{2D_{x} D_{z} \varepsilon_{\nu} \varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{j\beta \overline{R} \cdot \hat{r}_{\pm}}}{r_{y}}$$

$$(\hat{\rho}^{(1)} \times \hat{r}_{\pm}) \times \hat{r}_{\pm}$$
(39)

where

$$Z_{c} = \int \frac{\mu_{c}}{\varepsilon_{c}}$$
(40)

Examination of (39) reveals a spectrum of plane waves propagating in the direction  $\hat{r}_{\pm}$  for each value of v and  $\mu$ . If r, is real, the corresponding plane wave will propagate away from the plane of the array with no attenuation. In general, propagation occurs only for the k=n=0 term. Equations (34) through (36) reveal many more cases of r, being pure imaginary (it must be pure real or pure imag-inary). This phenomenon reveals most of the waves in the plane wave

spectra to be evanescent, attenuating as their distance to the y=0 plane increases. The effect of modulating the current in the expression for the electric field is similar to the effect in the current. For any particular  $\nu$  and  $\mu$  there is a non-attenuating mode (k=n=0) and an infinite number of evanescent modes. To picture this physically, it is helpful to go back to the one-dimensional example of Figure 7 redrawn as Figure 10. Each arrow now represents the k=n=0 non-attenuating mode for different values of v (with  $\mu$ =0). Each arrow in the drawing can be thought to have an infinite number of invisible arrows associated with it corresponding to the evanescent modes associated with each non-attenuating mode. Figure 10 depicts only the  $\mu=0$  terms. There could be a similar drawing for each value of  $\mu$ . Only the  $\nu=\mu=k=n=0$  term will propagate in the direction in which the beam is being scanned. All modes will have effect in the near field of the array. They will affect array performance either through mutual impedance or through interaction with boundary conditions such as dielectric interfaces, ground planes, or other arrays which may or may not be present in the near field. So the physical interpretation made with the current still holds. The electric field as given by Equation (39) is a linear superposition of the fields which would exist as a result of scanning in the directions indicated by  $s_x^{\vee}$  and  $s_z^{\mu}$  in Equations (23) and (11).

Equations (34) through (36) reveal the possibility of r, being real even if it is not the case that k=n=0. For these rare occurances the resulting non-attenuating mode can be considered to be contributing to grating lobes. Because the existence of grating lobes is dependant upon the interelement spacings D, and D<sub>z</sub>, keeping these distances small made grating lobes unlikely. In the cases found during the course of this study where this phenomenon occured,  $\vee$ or  $\mu$  was large. For these cases the corresponding Fourier Coefficent was sufficiently small as to make this term's effect negligible.

As Figure 9 indicates, Equation (39) is valid for the reference element being located at the origin. It is now desirable to allow the position of the reference element to be arbitrary. For the purpose of illustration, rewrite Equation (39) with the following shorthand notation; the current on the element being  $I^{(0)}d^2$ , and the dependence upon field point position being  $f[R^{\bullet}r]$ . Equation (39) now looks like

 $d\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = I^{(0)} d\mathcal{L} f[\overline{R} \hat{r}]$ (41)

This situation with reference element at the origin is depicted in Figure 11. This figure also shows the vector  $\overline{R'}$  to which we want to move the reference element and calculate  $d\overline{E(R)}$ . Figure 12 shows a situation identical to this new one, where the element remains at the origin and the field point is moved to  $(\overline{R-R'})$ . This yields

$$d\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}-\overline{R}') = I^{(0)} d\ell f[(\overline{R}-\overline{R}') \cdot \hat{r}]$$
(42)



Figure 9. The field point  $\mathbb{R}$  and an array of periodically spaced Hertzian dipoles in the x-z plane.



Figure 10. Representation of the propagating modes for different values of v. Each arrow has an infinite spectrum of attenuating modes associated with it.


:

Figure 11. The field point  $\overline{R}$ , the reference element, and the position to which it is desired to move the reference element,  $\overline{R}'$ .



Figure 12. Displacement of the field point to  $\overline{R}-\overline{R}'$ , with the element at the origin.

As the dL in Equation (42) indicates, the current is integrated over some finite element geometry. This integration is independent of the element's position. If the current situated at R' is called I'dL, the situation of Figure 13 is exactly equivalent to Figure 12 and the field of Figure 13 becomes

$$d\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = I' d\ell f[(\overline{R}-\overline{R}') \cdot \hat{r}]$$
(43)

Extrapolating back to Equation (39) and separating the new dependence upon  $\overline{R}'$ ,

$$d\mathbf{E}^{(1)}(\mathbf{R}) = \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{x}}^{(\nu)} \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{z}}^{(\mu)} d\boldsymbol{\ell} \mathbf{Z}_{\mathbf{c}}}{2D_{\mathbf{x}} D_{\mathbf{z}} \varepsilon_{\nu} \varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-\mathbf{j}\beta\mathbf{R}\cdot\hat{\mathbf{r}}}}{r_{\mathbf{y}}} e^{(1)} e^{\mathbf{j}\beta\mathbf{R}^{\prime}\cdot\hat{\mathbf{r}}}$$
(44)

$$\overline{e}^{(1)}$$
 is the field's vector direction given by  
 $\overline{e}^{(1)} = (\hat{p}^{(1)} \times \hat{r}) \times \hat{r}$ 
(45)

and the  $\pm$  on  $\hat{r}$  has been dropped for convenience.

111

To this point, all elements have been Hertzian dipoles and the expression for their current,  $(I_{\downarrow}^{(\nu)})$ , has been just the magnitude at some point. To allow for a current distribution over the geometry of an element, the current will now be considered to be

$$L_{x}^{(\nu)}L_{z}^{(\mu)}I^{(1)}(\overline{R'}) = I_{x}^{'(\nu)}I_{z}^{'(\mu)}$$
(46)

where  $\overline{R}'$  is allowed to move over the geometry of the element with L and L being dimensionless Fourier Coefficients. Integrating over the element of the element, the expression for the total electric field is obtained,

$$\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = \frac{Z_{c}}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{v=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{x}^{(v)}L_{z}^{(\mu)}}{\varepsilon_{v}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{j\beta\overline{R}\cdot\hat{r}}}{r_{y}} \overline{e}^{(1)}$$

$$\times \int_{a}^{b} I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{*}) e^{j\beta\overline{R}^{*}\cdot\hat{r}} d\ell$$
(47)

where  $\overline{R}^{(1)}$  is considered a reference point on the element,  $\hat{p}^{(1)}$  the vector direction of the element at a given point, and the extent of the element to be between a and b, then

$$\overline{R}' = \overline{R}^{(1)} + \hat{p}^{(1)} \ell, a < \ell < b$$
(48)

The final result of this chapter, the electric field, is written as

$$E^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = \frac{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})Z_{c}}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{x}^{(\nu)}L_{z}^{(\mu)}}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta(\overline{R}-\overline{R}^{(1)})\cdot\hat{r}}}{r_{y}}$$

$$\times \overline{e}^{(1)}\rho^{(1)}$$
(49)

where

$$P^{(1)} = \frac{1}{I^{(1)}(R^{(1)})} \int_{a}^{b} I^{(1)}(\ell) e^{j\beta\ell\hat{p}^{(1)}} \hat{r} d\ell$$
(50)

Equation (50) is recognized [29] as the normalized far field pattern of a single element without the sin  $\theta$  dependence which is included in  $\overline{e}^{(1)}$  ( $\theta$  is the angle between  $\hat{p}^{(1)}$  and  $\hat{r}$ ). Equation (49) is separated into what might be considered the field of the array times the element pattern factor. This interpretation is useful because subsequent changing of the element size or shape affects only the pattern factor P<sup>(1)</sup>.



Figure 13. The element displaced to  $\overline{R}$ ', with the field point at  $\overline{R}$ . The difference between their positions is  $\overline{R}-\overline{R}$ '.

# CHAPTER III SELF-IMPEDANCE OF AN ARBITRARY ELEMENT

In order to calculate the self-impedance of any element in the array it is necessary to introduce a test dipole and find the voltage at its terminals due to the currents on the array. The selfimpedance of an array element is then the ratio of the voltage on the test dipole to the current on the array element when the test dipole is one radius away. This process for the modulated dipole array in free space as well as the adaptation for the case of a slot array in a dielectric coated ground plane is given in this chapter.

### A. Dipole Array in Free Space

Consider a linear dipole in free space with orientation  $\hat{p}^{(2)}$  and current under transmitting conditions to be  $I^{(2)}(\ell)$ . According to Schellkunoff[30], when this dipole is exposed to the electric field  $\overline{E}$ , the voltage  $v^{(2)}$  will be observed as the terminal located at  $\mathbb{R}^{(2)}$  where

$$v^{(2)} = \frac{1}{I^{(2)}(\overline{R}^{(2)})} \int_{\text{element } 2} \overline{E} \cdot \hat{p}^{(2)}I^{(2)t}(k) dk$$
(51)

If **E** is a plane wave given by

$$\overline{E}(\overline{R}) = \overline{E}^{i} e^{-j\beta\overline{R}\cdot\hat{S}}$$
(52)

and  $\overline{R}^{(2')}$  is the position vector for any point on the linear dipole where

$$\mathbf{R}^{(2')} = \mathbf{R}^{(2)} + \hat{\mathbf{p}}^{(2)} \, \mathbf{k} \, , \qquad \mathbf{a}^{< \ell < \mathbf{b}} \tag{53}$$

then

$$v^{(2)}(\overline{R}^{(2)}) = \hat{p}^{(2)} \cdot \overline{E}(\overline{R}^{(2)}) \quad \frac{1}{I^{(2)t}(\overline{R}^{(2)})} \int_{a}^{b} I^{(2)t}(\mathfrak{k}) e^{-j\mathfrak{k}\widehat{p}^{(2)}} \cdot \widehat{s}_{d\mathfrak{k}}$$
(54)

Rewriting Equation (54) as

$$\mathbf{v}^{(2)}(\overline{\mathbf{R}}^{(2)}) = \hat{\mathbf{p}}^{(2)} \cdot \overline{\mathbf{E}}(\overline{\mathbf{R}}^{(2)}) \mathbf{p}^{(2)t}$$
(55)

where

$$P^{(2)t} = \frac{1}{I^{(2)}(\overline{R}^{(2)})} \int_{a}^{b} I^{(2)t}(l) e^{-j\beta l \hat{p}^{(2)} \cdot \hat{s}} dl$$
(56)

shows the voltage at the terminal of the test antenna to be equal to the incident field times the pattern of the test dipole under transmitting conditions, without the sin  $\theta$  factor mentioned at the end of Chapter II. It is now appropriate to apply the field of the modulated array of Equation (49) as the incident field. Substituting (49) into (55) yields the voltage at the test dipole due to the current on the array as

$$v^{2,1} = \frac{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})Z_{c}}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{v=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{v\mu}^{x}X_{\mu}}{\varepsilon_{v\mu}} \sum_{k=-\omega}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta(\overline{R}^{(2)}-\overline{R}^{(1)})\cdot\hat{r}}}{r_{y}}$$

$$\times P^{(1)}P^{(2)t}\hat{p}^{(2)}\cdot \overline{e}^{(1)}$$
(57)

Two steps are now required in the process of finding the selfimpedance of the element in the array located at  $x=qD_{,, z=mD_{, z=m}_{, z=mD_{, z=mD_{, z=m}_{, z=mD_{, z=mD_{, z=mD_{, z=mD_{, z=mD_{, z=m}_{, z=mD_{, z=m}_{, z=mD_{, z=m}_{, z=m$ 

$$I_{q,m}^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)}) = I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)}) e^{-j\beta qD} x^{s} x e^{-j\beta mD} z^{s} z$$

$$x \int_{\sqrt{2}-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L^{x}L^{z}}{\varepsilon_{\sqrt{2}\mu}} e^{-j\beta qD} x \frac{\lambda}{i_{x}D_{x}} e^{-j\beta mD} z \frac{\lambda}{i_{z}D_{z}}$$
(58)

or

$$I_{q,m}^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)}) = I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})e^{-J\beta q U_{X} s_{X}} e^{-J\beta m U_{Z} s_{Z}}$$

$$\times \sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=0}^{\infty} L_{\nu}^{X}L_{\mu}^{Z} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{q_{\nu}}{i_{X}}\right) \cos\left(2\pi \frac{m\mu}{i_{Z}}\right)$$
(59)

Examining the phase of equation (57) reveals some simplification.  $R^{(1)}$  is always the position of the reference element of the array. It is considered, without loss of generality, to be located at (x, y, z) = (0, b, 0). If "a" is the radius of dipoles in the array, then it is desired to have

$$\overline{R}^{(2)} = (qD_x, a+b, mD_z)$$
(60)

to find the self-impedance of the element located at  $x=qD_x$ ,  $z=mD_z$ . The phase of Equation (57) becomes

$$e^{-j(\overline{R}^{(2)}-\overline{R}^{(1)}) \cdot \hat{r}} e^{-j\beta qD_{x}s_{x}} e^{-j\beta mD_{z}s_{z}} e^{-j\beta ar} y x e^{-j2\pi \frac{q\nu}{i_{x}} - j\frac{m\mu}{i_{z}}}$$
(61)

Dividing the current of Equation (58) into the voltage of (57) and taking into account (61) and the definition of mutual impedance yields the expression for the self-impedance of the element at  $x=qD_x$ ,  $z=mD_z$ ,

$$Z_{q,m} = -\frac{v^{2,1}}{I^{(1)}} = \frac{-Z_{c}}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \left[ \sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} L_{\nu}^{x} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{q\nu}{1_{x}}\right) \right] \left[ \sum_{\mu=0}^{\infty} L_{\mu}^{z} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{m\mu}{1_{z}}\right) \right]$$

$$x \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j2\pi \frac{q\nu}{1_{x}}} e^{-j2\pi \frac{m\mu}{1_{z}}} \sum_{\substack{\nu=\mu \\ e_{\nu}e_{\mu}}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta ar}y}{r_{y}}$$

$$x P^{(1)}P^{(2)} \hat{p}^{(2)} \cdot \overline{e}^{(1)}$$
(62)

. 1

#### B. Dipole Array in a Dielectric Slab

Because the goal of this chapter is to apply Equation (62) to the geometry of either a dipole array in a dielectric slab or a slot array in a dielectric coated ground plane, it is now appropriate to introduce the geometry of Figure 14. The dipole array with reference element located at  $\overline{R}^{(1)}$  is in medium 2 (0<y<d<sub>2</sub>) which is between medium 1 (y<0) and medium 3 (y>d<sub>2</sub>). The test element is also in medium 2 and for this study, the y component of  $\overline{R}^{(2)}$  will be greater than the y component of  $\overline{R}^{(1)}$ .  $\Gamma_{2,1}$  and  $\Gamma_{2,3}$ , as referred to on Figure 14 are plane wave reflection coefficients which will be defined.

In order to find the self-impedance of an array element in this geometry, it is necessary to first consider the form of the electric field. Returning to Equation (49), which is the field before the test dipole was introduced, and adapting it to medium 2 (as if medium 2 existed throughout all space) it becomes



Figure 14. An infinite array of arbitrary elements located in a dielectric slab & sandwiched between two semi-infinite dielectric media & and &.

$$\overline{E}^{(1)}(\overline{R}) = \frac{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})Z_2}{2D_x D_z} \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{\nu}^{\nu}L_{\mu}^{\nu}}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \times$$

$$x \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta_{2}(\overline{R}-\overline{R}^{(1)})}}{r_{2y}} = \overline{e_{2}^{(1)}} p_{2}^{(1)}$$
(63)

where

$$Z_2 = \int_{\varepsilon_2}^{\mu_2} , \beta_2 = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda_2}$$
 (64)

$$\hat{r}_2 = \hat{x}r_{2x} + \hat{y}r_{2y} + \hat{z}r_{2z}$$
 (65)

$$r_{2x} = s_{x} + k \frac{\lambda_{2}}{D_{x}} + v \frac{\lambda_{2}}{i_{x}D_{x}}$$
(66)

$$r_{2z} = s_z + n \frac{\lambda_2}{D_z} \frac{\lambda_2}{\eta_1 \frac{1}{z} D_z}$$
(67)

$$r_{2y} = \sqrt{1 - r_{2x}^2 - r_{2z}^2}$$
(68)

$$\overline{e}_{2}^{(1)} = [\hat{p}^{(1)} \times \hat{r}_{2}] \times \hat{r}_{2}$$
(69)

$$P_{2}^{(1)} = \frac{1}{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})} \int_{\text{element 1}} I^{(1)}(\ell) e^{-j\beta} 2^{\ell \widehat{p}^{(2)}} d\ell$$
(70)

101

Introducing the interfaces at y=0 and  $y=d_2$  requires significant alteration of the form of the electric field. Because the derivation of the new form is lengthy and available elsewhere [31], only the major steps will be outlined here.

As Figure 14 indicates, plane wave reflection coefficients will be exploited in treating the dielectric interfaces. The electric field of Equation (63) is a linear superposition of plane waves, each of which has a unique direction of propagation and polarization described by  $\hat{r}_2$  and  $\overline{e_2}$ , respectively. To find the appropriate reflection coefficient for a given plane wave, it is necessary to define parallel and orthogonal reflection coefficients for the electric and magnetic fields. This is done in Appendix B in terms of the immittances of media 1 and 2. Since the terms parallel and orthogonal refer to the plane of incidence which is defined by the vector direction of propagation and the normal to the interface, the parallel and normal component of the electric and magnetic fields must be defined in terms of  $\hat{r}_{.}$  of Equation (65), the wave polarization, and the normal to the<sup>2</sup> interface in question. This is done in Appendix B of [32] which is not repeated here since it is an intermediate result. Equations which are given here relate  $\hat{r}$  in two different media, such as medium a and medium b. They represent the generalized Snell's Law

$$\gamma_b r_{bx} = \gamma_a r_{ax} \tag{71}$$

$$\gamma_{\rm b}r_{\rm bz} = \gamma_{\rm a}r_{\rm az} \tag{72}$$

and for any medium c

$$r_{cy} = \sqrt{1 - r_{cx}^2 - r_{cz}^2}$$
 (73)

Figure 15 depicts an important step in the process of calculating the field in region 2 when the dielectric interfaces at y=0and  $y=d_a$  are introduced. The waves emanating from the array element located at  $y^{(1)}$  can reach the field point at y in four different "bounce" modes. After encountering the point at y, each ray "bounces" off of the dielectric interfaces an infinite number of times. The resulting mathematical expression for each of these modes is given on the right side of Figure 15. The term to the left represents the reflections and the phase delay before the wave reaches the field point at y for each mode. The term on the right represents the subsequent infinite number of bounces. This term was written as a geometric series and rewritten in fractional form. The derivation in [33] results in two transformation functions, one parallel and one orthogonal,

(74)

....



Figure 15. The four different wave modes emanating from the array and being reflected from the two dielectric interfaces 2,1 and 2,3.

each of which treat the dielectric interfaces. These transformation functions along with the parallel and orthogonal components of the array and test dipole patterns,  $(\mu_{1})P_{2}^{(2)}$  and  $(\mu_{1})P_{2}^{(1)}$ , give the following expression for the voltage induced on the test element when the array and the test dipole are located inside medium 2 and all elements lie in a plane parallel to the x-z plane;

$$v^{2,1} = \frac{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})Z_{2}}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{\nu}^{x}L_{\mu}^{z}}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}}$$

$$x \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta_{2}(\overline{R}^{(2)}-\overline{R}^{(1)}) \cdot \hat{r}_{2}}}{r_{2y}}$$

$$x [_{\mu}P_{2}^{(2)t} \ _{\mu}P_{2}^{(1)} \ _{\mu}T_{2}(y^{(1)}, d_{2} - y^{(2)})$$

$$+ \ _{\mu}P_{2}^{(2)t} \ _{\mu}P_{2}^{(1)} \ _{\mu}T_{2}(y^{(1)}, d_{2} - y^{(2)})] \qquad (75)$$

The introduction of forcing all elements to be in a plane parallel to the x-z plane simplifies the expressions but it is also necessary in applying the relations to slots in a plane. Forcing the test element to be in a parallel plane does not imply that the element itself is parallel to an array element.

$$\Omega_{k,n,v,\mu} = \begin{bmatrix} P_2^{(2)t} & P_2^{(1)} & T_2(y^{(1)}, d_2 - y^{(2)}) \\ + P_2^{(2)t} & P_2^{(1)} & T_2(y^{(1)}, d_2 - y^{(2)}) \end{bmatrix}$$
(76)

This new quantity,  $\Omega$ , is extremely interesting. For each plane wave (i.e., for each value of  $\nu, \mu$ , k, n), there is a weight which depends upon the parallel and orthogonal components of the far field pattern factor of the test dipole under transmitting conditions, the far field pattern factor of an array element, and a transformation factor which depends upon geometry. Subsequent change in the geometry, such as changing the thickness of the dielectric layer, affects only the transformation factor. Similarly, changing the size or shape of the array element forces a change only in the pattern factor.

Finally, the self-impedance of an element in the array; situated in the geometry of Figure 14, can be written using Equations (62), (75), and (76) as

$$Z_{q,m} = \frac{Z_{2}}{2D_{\chi}D_{z} \left[\sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} L_{\nu}^{\chi} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{q_{\nu}}{i_{\chi}}\right)\right] \left[\sum_{\mu=0}^{\infty} L_{\mu}^{z} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{m_{\mu}}{i_{z}}\right)\right]} \times \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{\nu}^{\chi}L_{\mu}^{z}}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} e^{-j2\pi \frac{m_{\mu}}{i_{\chi}}} e^{-j2\pi \frac{m_{\mu}}{i_{z}}} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta_{2}ar_{2y}}}{r_{2y}}}{r_{2y}}$$

$$\times \Omega_{k,n,\nu,\mu}$$
(77)

Equation (77) is the self-impedance of the array element located at x=qD,  $z=mD_{z}$  in a periodically modulated array of linear dipoles, located in region 2 of Figure 14.

## C. Slot Array in a Dielectric Coated Ground Plane

Adapting Equation (77) to the geometry of a slot array in a dielectric coated ground plane is straightforward using well known techniques. Figure 16 shows the geometry. The slots are modeled as magnetic dipoles over a ground plane, so their admittance as slots is the quantity of interest. According to [34] the relationship between the impedance of the dipoles and the admittance of the slots is

$$Y_{q,m} = \frac{4}{Z_{c}^{2}} Z_{q,m}$$
 (78)

where Z is the characteristic impedance of the medium. For Equation (77) Z  $_{c=2}^{c}$  Z. Additionally, the magnetic dipole's being infinitesimally close to the ground plane corresponds to  $y^{(1)}$  being zero in Figure 15 and in Equation (74) for the transformation factor. Using H field reflection coefficients in Equation (74) and unity for the coefficient at the interface between media 1 and 2 (as medium 1 is now a perfectly conducting ground plane), Equation (74) becomes

$$(\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} = 2x \frac{1 + (\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I})^{\mathsf{T}_{2,3}} e^{-\mathbf{j}^{2\mathsf{B}_{2}} d_{2}^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} \mathbf{y}}}{1 - (\mathbf{I} \mathbf{I})^{\mathsf{T}_{2,3}} e^{-\mathbf{j}^{2\mathsf{B}_{2}} d_{2}^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} \mathbf{y}}}$$
(79)

. . . .

The factor of two in Equation (79) occurs because of the perfectly conducting surface to the left and actually takes into consideration the doubling of the H field at this boundary. Of the factor of four in Equation (78), one factor of two is caused by the H field being doubled at the surface of a perfectly conducting ground plane. To



Figure 16. An infinite array of slots in a dielectric coated ground plane modeled as the complement of an infinite array of magnetic sources over a groundplane.

not duplicate this factor of two, it is best to consider the four in Equation (78) to be a two in this application. The expression for the admittance of the slot at  $x=qD_x$ ,  $z=mD_z$  looking to the right is

$$Y_{q,m} = \frac{Y_2}{2D_x D_z \left[\sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty} L_{\nu}^{x} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{q\nu}{i_x}\right)\right] \left[\sum_{\mu=0}^{\infty} L_{\mu}^{z} \cos\left(2\pi \frac{m\mu}{i_z}\right)\right]}$$
$$\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{L_{\nu}^{x} L_{\mu}^{z}}{\varepsilon_{\nu} \varepsilon_{\mu}} e^{-j2\pi q\nu} e^{j2\pi m\mu} \frac{r^{2}}{i_z} \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{r^{2}}{r_{2y}} \Omega_{k,n,\nu,\mu}(80)$$

where  $\Omega_{k,n,\nu,\mu}$  uses the transformation factor of Equation (79) and  $Y_2 = \frac{1}{Z_2} = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\mu_2}}$ (81)

The total admittance is the sum of the admittances looking right and looking left.

CHAPTER IV RESULTS

The results of this study take the form of admittance values of the elements of large finite arrays in various geometrical configurations and at several scan angles. The immittances were calculated using either Equation (77) or (80) with the aid of a digital computer. Because the programming of these equations is involved, Appendix G on programming considerations has been included as an intermediate between the theory and the computer code documentation. The results presented in this chapter take the form of computer generated plots of the input voltage and the resulting current and admittances at each element in an array of straight z-directed slots, or the input current with the resulting voltage and impedance at each z-directed dipole.

This chapter is divided into four sections. First, an explanation will be given of the form of the plots and the various parameters displayed. Results for the one-dimensional arrays are then given followed by the two-dimensional results. In the last section, various other topics are discussed.

### A. Form of the Computer Generated Plots

The goal of this effort is to calculate and better understand the behavior of the immittances of large finite phased arrays. For the one-dimensional array, representing these immittances in plot form is a straightforward task. The input forcing function (current for dipoles or voltage for slots) and the resulting immittance (impedance or admittance) can be graphed on a plane. For a two-dimensional array, a three-dimensional representation of some sort is analogous. Because these three-dimensional plots seem to rely on interpretation, two-dimensional array data is plotted here using series of two-dimensional plots which are clearer in their depiction of the behavior of the immittances of the arrays. The text and figure titles will aid in clarifying the geometry being represented.

Figure 17 shows one format of displaying the results for a onedimensional array (i.e., infinite in the z-direction and finite in the x-direction). There are 1049 elements in one modulation period which corresponds to  $i_{x} = 1049$  (in the text) or IX = 1049 as shown on the plot. IZ as shown on the plot has no meaning here since there is no modulation in the x-direction in this example. There are 31



c

Figure 17. Example plot showing the input voltage along with the resulting current and admittance for a one-dimensional array of slots.

excited elements in the x-direction ( $k_{v} = KX = 31$ ). Again, KZ is meaningless since there is no modulation in the z-direction. 180 Fourier terms were used along x (Nx=NX=180). NZ is given as zero since only the zero order (constant) term is used along z. Also listed on Figure 17 are the frequency in GHz, the scan angle in degrees (as defined in Figure 4), the interelement spacings Dx and Dz, and the possible presence of a ground plane to the left of the array is indicated with a "YES" or "NO" under "GP". The composition of the array, either dipoles or slots, is also given along with the relative dielectric constant of the medium surrounding the array and its thickness, d. The abscissa is element position along the x-axis. The model of the finite array with 31 elements extends from -15 to 15 along x. The dotted line is the voltage input at each slot with the values normalized to one volt as indicated by the ordinate on the left axis. The dashed line indicates the current at each element. The solid line is the resulting admittance at each slot with the values indicated by the ordinate at the right axis To reduce clutter on the plot, the ordinate values of in mhos. the current are not given. They can be simply calculated with knowledge of the voltage and admittance. The dipole results are given similarly.

Because the areas of zero excitation between the finite arrays are of little interest, plots of the form of Figure 18 are used in this study. The information content is the same as for Figure 17 except the area of excitation is enlarged for clarity. Additionally, the phase of the admittance or impedance has been added.

The plots of the two-dimensional arrays are given in the same format. Those plots represent only one row across the array where, in the one-dimensional case, any given plot applies to all rows. Plots along the z-direction can also be made for the two-dimensional case. They use z as the abscissa, rather than x.

Plots take one additional form in this chapter. Four plots appear on one page as in Figure 19. Each are of the form of the upper plot of Figure 18. Their parameters are identical except for their scan angles which are given. The plots are given in this form in order to ease comparison of the behavior of the immittances for several data sets.

	Ge	Geometrical Parameters of the Arrays				
Array	D1	D2	D3	S1	D4	S2
elements #of dimensions geometry	dipoles 1 all free	dipoles 1 Fig. 39	dipoles 1 Fig. 66	slots 1 Fig. 16	dipoles 2 Fig. 39	slots 2 Fig. 16
d <sub>2</sub> (cm) relative	- -	0.987	0.987	0.987	0 <b>.9</b> 87	0.987
dielectric constant element length	1 1.875	1.3 1.644	1.3 1.644	1.3 1.644	1.3 1.644	1.3 1.644
element width (cm)	0.1	0.0877	0.0877	0.0877	0.0877	0.0877
element thickness	0.01	0.00877	0.00877	0.00877*	0.00877	0.00877*
Dx (cm) Dz (cm)	1.5 2.25	1.316 1.974	1.316 1.974	0.316 1.974	1.316 1.974	1.316 1.974

Table I Geometrical Parameters of the Arrays .

٩

. .

.

\*Indicates thickness of ground plane containing slots.

 ${\boldsymbol{\omega}}_{\boldsymbol{\omega}}$ 

.

.



Figure 18. Example plot showing the expanded view of the voltage, current, and admittance with the addition of the phase of the admittance.



Figure 19. Example plot showing the voltage, current, and admittance for the slot array at four scan angles in the x-y plane. The scan angle is to the right in these plots.

#### B. One-dimensional Results

Figure 20 gives a representation of a typical one-dimensional array where the darker lines represent elements which have non-zero excitation and the lighter lines represent the areas of zero excitation between the models of the finite arrays. Dx and Dz are the interelement spacings and i, is the period of modulation which is the distance between centers of the finite array models. Figure 20 shows only four elements excited in the x-direction with five non-excited elements between the finite array models. Arrays modeled in this study are larger, with 31 elements excited and with 318-1818 non-excited elements between the finite arrays (corresponding to  $i_{y}$  between 349 and 1849).

## 1. Dipole array in free space

The first array to be modeled, example D1, is composed of straight z-directed half-wave dipoles in free space with modulation in the x-direction (the direction of strongest coupling). Equation (77) is used to find the impedances with simplification for the one-dimentional case. To implement without modulation in the z-direction, only the constant  $\mu = 0$  term is used along z. This leaves the expression for the impedance of the element located at x=qDx (there is no longer dependence upon m, position along z) as

$$Z_{q} = \frac{Z_{2}}{2D_{x}D_{z}\sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})} \times \frac{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})}{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})} \times \frac{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})}{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})} \times \frac{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})}{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})} \times \frac{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi\frac{q_{\nu}}{l_{x}})}{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}L$$

Because the medium is free space,  $\Omega$  of Equation (76) also simplifies. (1n) T becomes unity as there are no longer any dielectric interfaces to cause the bounce modes of Figure 15. For this example, medium 2 is free space and infinite in extent. As Appendix C on the pattern factor indicates, for the straight z-directed elements employed in this study, the transmitting pattern factor equals the non-transmitting pattern factor. This leaves

$$\Omega_{k,n,v,0} = \left[ (P_2^{(2)t})^2 + (P_2^{(2)t})^2 \right]$$
(83)

The modeling of array D1 is done at 8 GHz ( $\lambda$ =3.75 cm) with dipoles of length 1.875 cm (0.5 $\lambda$ ) and Dx and Dz 1.5 cm (0.4 $\lambda$ ) and 2.25 cm (0.6 $\lambda$ ), respectively. The modulation period (i) is 349 and 31 elements are excited in the x-direction. The flat dipoles modeled here have width 0.1 cm (.026667 $\lambda$ ). Table I gives the geometrical parameters for all arrays discussed in this chapter. Figure 21 gives



•

•

. .

e

.

Figure 20. A view of the one-dimensional dipole array in the x-z plane. The darker lines represent the elements and the lighter lines represent the non-excited elements between the finite array models.





.

from q=-174 to q=+174. This plot displays only the points from -50 to +50. Those points omitted in the area of zero excitation have values similar to those shown in this area of Figure 21. The area of non-zero excitation is from -15 to +15 (i.e., Kx=31). The dotted line for the input current on the dipoles indicates the aperture has a cosine shaped distribution. The Fourier coefficients,  $L_y$  of Equation (82), for this shape are given as Equations (D5) and (D6) of Appendix D. The dashed line gives the voltage induced at each element and the solid line indicates the resulting impedance. These results are for broadside scan. The figure igdicates  $\alpha = 90^{\circ}$  and  $\eta = 1^{\circ}$ , as defined in Figure 4, which is actually a 1 scan in the y-z plane. This angle was used in order to avoid possible computer problems at true broadside but its results are nearly identical to those at broadside.

Figure 22 shows a plot of the relative magnitudes of the Fourier coefficients and the scan angles they correspond to for the geometrical parameters of array D1 with 60 Fourier terms when the finite array is scanned at broadside. While this study made no attempt to place a quantitative error on the effects of Fourier sum truncation, it is readily seen from the figures that the tapered distributions used here contain sufficient terms to give an accurate representation of immittance effects. One non-tapered distribution, a trapezoidal distribution, will be encountered below and a similar plot will be given then.

Figure 23 gives an enlarged view of array D1 at broadside scan as in Figure 21, with the addition of the phase of the impedance. It is easier to see the nearly constant value of the impedance (106 ohms) across the aperture of the finite array. For this broadside scan angle, only the two edge elements depart from this value, going down to around 95 ohms. The phase of the impedance is also nearly constant (9°). The slight inductive nature of the half-wave dipoles is due to the addition of an incremental length to the dipoles in the computer model, to account for effects near the ends of flat dipoles with finite width and thickness. This procedure is well documented [38]. The incremental change in length affects the shape of the current which in turn affects the pattern factor  $(106)^{(2)}$ of Equation (83)). A further discussion of this correction is included in Appendix C.

Figure 24 gives results for array D1 scanned in the x-y plane. The initial broadside angle of Figure 23 is repeated, followed by  $30^{\circ}$ ,  $40^{\circ}$ , and  $50^{\circ}$  scans. The symmetry about the center of the array is gone and the impedance values are no longer constant across the aperture. Figure 25 shows the enlarged plot for the  $60^{\circ}$  scan with a new scale on the phase plot. A new phenomenon occurs here which is not present at the smaller scan angles. For previous scans, the



Figure 22. The spectrum of the finite array as a function of scan angle for the cosine aperture scanned at broadside with 60 Fourier terms.



Figure 23. Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input current.



Figure 24. The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The scan angle is to the right in these plots.



• •

Figure 25. Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current.

voltage (the dashed line in the figures) goes to zero outside the finite array area. As Figure 25 indicates, the voltage does not go to zero past element 15 for the  $50^{\circ}$  or  $60^{\circ}$  scans. This phenomenon occurs at larger scan angles also.

This new, perhaps unexpected, behavior has to be considered carefully. One possible explanation is the existence of some limitation in the method, which prevents scanning past some, as yet unspecified, angle. Because this limitation would greatly reduce the utility of the method considered in this study, it is necessary to prove, at this point, the accuracy of the method in predicting the element by element impedances of large finite phased arrays at both small and large scan angles.

In order to explain why non-zero voltages on elements outside the model of the finite phased array do not affect impedance values in the area of non-zero current excitation (the array model), it is useful to consider the phased array in Figure 26. This figure shows a linear array of 9 excited dipoles with two parasitic elements at each end. This array is scanned by adjusting the relative phases of the currents on the excited elements. After a certain scan angle, a non-zero voltage will appear at the terminals of the two non-excited elements to the far right in a situation similar to the one in Figure 25. It is postulated that these elements could be removed, even though they have a non-zero voltage on them, and the impedances of the elements in the interior of the finite array would not change. This postulation is made because these non-excited elements have no current flowing on them. They can be considered to have infinite impedance at their center terminal which will not allow any even current modes to flow. Admittedly, odd current modes could exist but their magnitudes would be sufficiently small to have little effect when the element length is on the order of a half wavelength. This possible removal is the situation which the method of this study attempts to emulate. The basic hypothesis is that the behavior of the impedances in the array model is independent of the presence of the non-excited elements, whether they have a voltage induced on them or not. The removal of the non-excited elements in the present method cannot be accomplished. Another numerical method is available. howerver, which can accomplish that removal. If the present method gives impedance values which compare favorably to this other method, the credability of the new method is certainly increased.

The Moment Method computer programs of J. H. Richmond [3] were chosen to confirm the new method. For brevity. Richmond's results will henceforth be referred to as the Direct Method and the method of this study will be referred to as the Transform method. A description of the Direct method and the comparison with the Transform method is given in Appendix E, but some of the comparison results are given in this chapter.



Figure 26. The array of 13 dipoles, only 9 of which have non-zero excitation, similar to those used by the mutual-impedance method is comparing results with the transform method.

The Direct method was applied to several cases where there were n excited elements per row in an array with (n+4) total elements per row, as in the example of Figure 26. Removing the non-excited elements did not affect the self-impedances of the excited elements (to at least 3 decimal digits). Comparison of the Direct method (with no parasitic elements) must be made with results of the Transform method (which, by nature must have these parasitic, but nonradiating, elements). Results for the first example, a 30° scan, are given in Figures 27 and 28. Both arrays have a cosine distribution of current magnitudes over the extent of their apertures. The agreement is excellent in the interior of the array and close near the edges. Figures 29 and 30 gives similar results for a  $60^{\circ}$ scan. Again, agreement is remarkable considering the difference in the two methods. It is interesting to note the change in shape of this impedance curve when the scan angle is increased to this large value from broadside. The impedance is no longer constant as a function of position, which indicates a relative ineffectiveness in the infinite phased array theory for predicting the behavior of a finite array of this size at a large scan angle. Increasing the width of the finite array from 31 elements to 61 elements causes a distinct change in the shape of the impedance curve as indicated by Figures 31 and 32. The impedance is now more nearly constant in the interior of the array. This phenomenon is not surprising. One would expect the infinite array to be a better approximation to the elements near the center of a finite array as the finite array increases in size, even though the infinite array cannot predict effects near the edge. It is also important to note that increasing the size of the array in the Direct method increases computation time while the Transform method's time is not affected. Of even greater importance, the Transform method can be applied to arrays immersed in a dielectric layer, whereas the Direct method cannot be so applied. Examples of arrays embedded in dielectric layers are given later in this chapter.

Array D1 was also used with other aperture shapes. The trapezoidal aperture, whose Fourier coefficients are given in Appendix D by Equations (D9) and (D10), was tried initially with 60 Fourier terms. Its spectrum, which is given as Figure 33, can be compared to the cosine spectrum of Figure 22. Because its angular spectrum does not decrease in size as rapidly as the tapered spectrum does, 90 terms were employed when considering trapezoidal distributions. The 90 term spectrum is given in Figure 34 and the broadside scan for this distribution is given in Figure 35. Gx, which indicates the size of the triangles at the edges of the array (see Figure D3), is equal to 4 in all examples here and Kx is 27 so the aperture width would remain 31 as in the other examples. The trapezoidal shape was modeled rather than the rectangular pulse shape in order. to lessen





Figure 28. Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a 30° scan angle to the right.



Figure 29. Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a  $60^\circ$  scan angle to the right.









ភ្ម






Figure 33. The spectrum of the finite array as a function of scan angle for the trapezoidal aperture scanned at broadside with 60 Fourier terms.



Figure 34. The spectrum of the finite array as a function of scan angle for the trapezoidal aperture scanned at broadside with 60 Fourier terms.



Figure 35. Expanded view of the impedance for array D1 at a broadside scan angle with a trapezoidal distribution of the input current.

the severity of the discontinuity at the edges of the finite aperture. Figure 36 shows array D1 with the aperture scanned at broadside, 30°, 40°, and 50°. Figures 37 and 38 give similar results for array D1 with a difference pattern type aperture. The formulation of the aperture is given in Appendix D by Equation (D15) with the odd symmetry Fourier coefficients given by Equation (D16). No remarkably new result is obtained because this aperture is smoothly tapered with no sharp discontinuities. Its behavior should be much like that of the cosine shaped aperture.

## 2. Dipole array in a dielectric slab

The present method can also be applied to a dipole array in a dielectric slab. This is done for array D2 with the geometry shown in Figure 39. Equation (77) is applied again to find the impedances of this dipole array using only the  $\mu=0$  term to achieve modulation in the x-direction (Equation (82)).  $\Omega_{\rm c}$  (Equation (75)) will contain the transformation factor as given in Equation (74), in order to treat the dielectric slab. Because the array is centered in the slab, d<sub>2</sub> and d<sub>3</sub> are equal and because free space exists to both sides of the slab, the reflection coefficients are equal. The transformation function is now of the form

$$(\mathbf{1}^{\mu})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} = \frac{(1 + (\mathbf{1}^{\mu})^{\mathsf{F}_{2,1}} e^{-\mathbf{j}^{2\mathsf{B}_{2}}d_{2}^{\mathsf{r}_{2}}\mathbf{y})^{2}}{1 - ((\mathbf{1}^{\mu})^{\mathsf{F}_{2,1}})^{2}e^{-\mathbf{j}^{4\mathsf{B}_{2}}d_{2}^{\mathsf{r}_{2}}\mathbf{y}}$$
(84)

which simplifies to

$$(\mathbf{1})^{T}_{2} = \frac{1 + (\mathbf{1})^{F}_{2,1}e^{-j2\beta_{2}d_{2}r_{2}y}}{1 - (\mathbf{1})^{F}_{2,1}e^{-j2\beta_{2}d_{2}r_{2}y}}$$
(85)

and because the pattern factor of the array element is again equal to that of the test element  $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$  is now of the form

$$\Omega_{k,n,\nu,0} = \left[ \left( P_2^{(2)t} \right)^2 T_2 + \left( P_2^{(2)t} \right)^2 T_2 \right]$$
(86)

and the expression for the impedance of the element located at x=qDx is

$$Z_{q} = \frac{\frac{2}{2D_{x}D_{z}}\sum_{\nu=0}^{\infty}L_{\nu}^{x}\cos(2\pi \frac{q\nu}{1_{x}})}{\sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{L_{\nu}^{x}e^{-j2\pi \frac{q\nu}{1_{x}}}}{\sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty}\sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{e^{-j\beta}2^{ar}2y}{r_{2y}}\Omega_{k,n,\nu,0}$$
(87)



Figure 36. The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a trapezoidal input current. The array scans to the right.







Figure 38. The impedance of array D1 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a difference distribution input current. The array scans to the right.



Figure 39. Geometry of array D2. The array is in the center of a dielectric slab with a relative dielectric constant of 1.3. Free space exists to both sides of the dielectric.

Array D2 is modeled at 8 GHz ( $\lambda_1 = 3.75$  cm) with dipoles of length 1.644 cm (0.5 $\lambda_2$ ), Dx and Dz are 1.31 cm (0.4 $\lambda_2$ ) and 1.974 cm (0.6 $\lambda_2$ ) respectively. The modulation period (i\_)<sup>2</sup> is 349 and 31 elements are excited in the x-direction. The flat dipoles modeled here have width of 0.0877 cm (0.026667 $\lambda_2$ ) and thickness 0.00877 cm (0.0026667 $\lambda_2$ ). The total thickness of the dielectric is 1.974 cm (0.6 $\lambda_2$ ) and its relative dielectric constant is 1.3. Table I summarizes these parameters for all arrays.

Figure 40 shows the admittance plot for array D2 with broadside excitation. The impedance is constant across the extent of the finite aperture (110 ohms), as is the phase (14.3 degrees). Figure 41 shows the magnitude results for broadside, 30°, 40°, and 50° scans. The behavior of the 50° scan data indicates, however, a major problem typical of dielectric coated phased arrays. The enlarged result for the 50° scan is given in Figure 42.

The origin of the problem is traceable to the denominator of the transformation factor of Equation (44). This denominator can go to zero for either the perpendicular or parallel case. It is explained in Appendix F, however, that for this one-dimensional case and straight z-directed elements, the parallel pattern factors of Equation (76) are so small that only the perpendicular transformation factor causes difficulty here. Although the discussion of this singularity below is specific to the present geometry and the perpendicular case, it does apply in general to other situations where the transformation factor goes to zero.

From Appendix F, it is seen that the condition for the denominator of the transformation factor going to zero is

$$\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \tan(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = -\sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
(88)

which can be rewritten as

$$u \tan(u) = -\sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - u^2}$$
 (89)

where

$$u = \beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \tag{90}$$

Equation (89) is transcendental, so a graphical method of solution is convenient. Figure 43 (along with a simple computer program) reveals u to be 0.695 for array D2 which leaves  $r_{2y}$  as 0.369 for the propagating (k=n=0) mode. Using Equations (71) through 73 (for the present case of no scan in the y-z plane,  $r_{21} = r_{22}=0$ ) gives  $r_{2y}=0.929$  (68.3° scan),  $r_{1y}=1.06$ , and  $r_{1y}=j0.351$ . The interpretation of these numbers is as follows: one of the terms in the Fourier



. .

Figure 40. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input current.



Figure 41. The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right.



Figure 42. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a  $50^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current.



Figure 43. Graphical solution of Equation (88) which reveals u to be approximately 0.695.

Sum corresponds to a scan in real space inside the dielectric at or near the  $68.3^{\circ}$  scan indicated above. Because it is intended for the array to be scanning at 50°, this  $68.3^{\circ}$  scan would be a grating lobe. The value of  $r_{1x}$  being greater than unity indicates that this wave does not propagate in medium 1 (free space), but in fact corresponds to an attenuating mode. This phenomenon of propagation in the dielectric with an evanescent wave outside the dielectric is referred to as a trapped grating lobe [40]. Physically, it corresponds to a surface wave propagating inside the dielectric. Equation (88) can be recognized as the mode equation for such a wave in a dielectric [41].

Further examination of Equation (89) is informative. Since

$$r_{2y} = \sqrt{1 - (s_{2x} + \frac{\lambda_2}{i_x D_x})^2}$$
 (91)

for the k=n=0 propagating mode, it is possible to solve for  $\boldsymbol{\nu}$  and see that

$$v = \frac{fi_x D_x}{30} \left[ \sqrt{\varepsilon_2 - \left(\frac{30u}{2\pi f d_2}\right)^2} - s_{xo} \right]$$
(92)

where f is in GHz, Dx and d, are in cm, and the number 30 is the speed of light in a vacuum in dm/sec. This equation can be used to predict the value of v, i.e., the term in the Fourier Sum, which represents the scan at  $68.3^{\circ}$ . For the  $50^{\circ}$  scan and the parameters of array D2, this corresponds to a v value from Equation (92) of 35.9. This correspondence implies that the 36th term of the Fourier Sum is hitting near the singularity. This fact is confirmed through Figure 44 where the v=36 term was set to zero and the behavior of the impedance is more like previous examples.

An insight into this difficulty can be achieved by plotting the magnitude of the denominator of the transformation factor as a function of scan angle with the spectrum as a function of angle of the various Fourier terms in the sum, as is done in Figure 45 for a 40° scan. The abscissa is the scan angle in the dielectric so the spectrum is centered at 40° divided by the square root of the relative dielectric constant of the dielectric layer. The denominator of the transformation factor goes to zero near 68.3° as predicted. Figure 46 gives an expanded view of Figure 45 between  $60^{\circ}$  and  $70^{\circ}$ . The lengths of the spectral lines in the expanded plots are increased in order to ease visibility. Figure 46 reveals why the 40° scan causes few problems (in Figure 41). Evidently the term which contains the scan near 68.3° is far enough away and of such small magnitude that it has no noticable effect. Note the position of the critical angle at  $61.3^{\circ}$ .



Figure 44. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a 50° scan angle to the right with a cosine input current distribution and the problem causing v=36 term subtracted.







Figure 46. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $40^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.

Figures 47 and 48 for the  $50^{\circ}$  scan display a considerably different situation. The transformation factor denominator is identical, but the spectrum is changed. In fact, Figure 48 indicates that one of the terms in the sum corresponds very nearly to the angle where the denominator goes to zero. The respective behaviors of Figures 42 and 44 with and without the problem term are not surprising when considered with the information of Figure 48. As Figures 49 and 50 indicate, the 60° scan should not offer the large variations in impedance, as was the case for the  $50^{\circ}$  scan. This notion is confirmed through Figure 51 which shows the impedance to be more nearly constant across the extent of the finite aperture than was the case for the  $50^{\circ}$  scan.

Another informative insight can be gained by adjusting the scan angle incrementally near a problem scan angle. Figure 52 gives the plot of the transformation factor denominator with the finite array spectrum between  $60^{\circ}$  and  $70^{\circ}$  for a 59.5° scan angle. The Fourier term nearest the singularity is just to the left of it. Figure 53 shows the same plot for a 59.75° scan where the term seems to coincide with the singularity. Figures 54 and 55 show similar results for 59.9° and 60.1° scan respectively. The 59.9° scan is just to the right of the singularity and the 60.1° scan is well removed. The impedance plots for these four scan angles are given as Figure 56. The impedance for the 59.75° angle is completely dominated by the term near the singularity and is so large as to be meaningless. The two scans on either side of it are similar except the relative maximum is displaced to left or right of center. For the 60.1° scan, the Fourier term is far enough from the singularity that the impedance is nearly constant across the interior of the array.

The question at hand is whether the method itself is the cause of this behavior. This method, as stated above, uses periodically spaced finite arrays and a Fourier sum to calculate impedance values of individual elements in the arrays. Fourier analysis states that in the limit of allowing the period, which here is the inter-array spacing, to go to infinity the Fourier sum becomes a Fourier Integral. This limiting procedure will not be done here, but efforts will be made to make the summation process a closer approximation to the integration procedure and to examine the implications of this approximation.

The first step is to increase the inter-array spacing. Figures 47 and 48 show the spectrum for the 50° scan of array D2. Increasing the period from the i, value of 349 used previously in this effort to 1449 will have several effects upon this spectrum. The spectral lines are closer together and the coefficients are in general smaller (see Equations (D5) and (D6) for the cosine distribution coefficients). Because the terms are closer together as a function of the angle in the dielectric in Figure 47, more terms are required to approximate the infinite sum. Figure 57 shows the spectrum for a 50° scan



Figure 47. The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 50° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 48. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $50^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 49. The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $60^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 50. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $60^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 51. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current.



Figure 52. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $59.50^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 53. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $59.75^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 54. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $59.9^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 55. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at  $60.1^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



. .

Figure 56. The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right.



Figure 57. The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric. The inter-array spacing is 1449 and 180 Fourier terms are used.

with i being 1449 and 180 Fourier terms plotted with the denominator of the transformation factor. The expanded view of this plot between  $60^{\circ}$  and  $70^{\circ}$  is given in Figure 58. It is extremely important that more terms be used in the neighborhood of this singularity. Figures 59 and 60 show the magnitude and phase, respectively, of the entire transformation factor, which again, the position of the critical angle is at 61.3°. The important point these plots reveal is the 180° phase change at the singularity. Larger inter-array spacing and more Fourier terms allows more terms just to the left of the singularity and more terms just to the right of it. This closer spacing will allow greater cancellation of the effect of any one single term and allow the impedance to behave as it should as the angle is incrementally changed. Figure 61 gives the impedance plot for the 50° scan angle. Comparison with Figure 42 shows that this increase in the period is useful in achieving expected behavior. Figure 62 gives impedance results for four scan angles near 50°.

· · •

Figure 63 gives the  $60^{\circ}$  results for i being 1449 and Figure 64 gives results for four angles near  $60^{\circ}$ . The 59.9° scan angle still has one term very near the singularity so it gives impedance values much larger than they should be. Increasing i to 1849 and plotting the results at these four angles, as in Figure 65, eliminates the occurance of one term's being near the singularity and thereby returns expected behavior.

In summary, it is important to have as many terms near the singularity as possible to allow terms to the left of it  $(-90^{\circ} \text{ phase})$  to have cancellation effect upon those of the right of it  $(90^{\circ} \text{ phase})$ . This is achieved by increasing the inter-array spacing and number of Fourier terms to much larger values than were necessary in the free space examples presented earlier (which had no transformation factor to deal with). The above results show that expected impedance values can be achieved if none of the Fourier terms correspond to scan angles too near the singularity. If this occurs i, should be adjusted to separate the singularity from the problem terms near the singularity that no single term will dominate.

## 3. Dipole array in a dielectric slab over a ground plane

The present method can be applied to array D3 and the geometry shown in Figure 66. The transformation factor is taken from Equation (74) with the reflection coefficient at the ground plane set to -1. The transformation factor is now

$$(\mathbf{1}_{*})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} = \frac{(1-e^{-j2\beta}2^{d}2^{\mathsf{T}_{2}}\mathbf{y})(1 + (\mathbf{1}_{*})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}}\mathbf{z})^{-j2\beta}2^{d}2^{\mathsf{T}_{2}}\mathbf{y})}{1 + (\mathbf{1}_{*})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}}\mathbf{z}^{-j\beta}2^{d}2^{\mathsf{T}_{2}}\mathbf{y}}$$
(93)



Figure 58. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D2 scanned at 40° as a function of scan angle in the dielectric. The inter-array spacing is 1449 and 180 Fourier terms are used.



Figure 59. The magnitude of the total transformation factor as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 60. The phase of the total transformation factor as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 61. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a  $50^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current. The inter-array spacing is 1449.



Figure 62. The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter-array spacing is 1449.



Figure 63. Expanded view of the impedance for array D2 at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right with a cosine distribution of the input current. The inter-array spacing is 1449.



c

Figure 64. The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter-array spacing is 1849.



i

Figure 65. The impedance of array D2 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right. The inter-array spacing is 1849.



Figure 66. Geometry of array D3. The array is in the center of a dielectric slab with a relative dielectric constant of 1.3. Free space exists to the right of the dielectric slab and a ground plane exists to the left.

Equations (86) and (87) still apply as the expressions for  $\Omega$  and the impedance at each element. Array D3 is modeled at the same frequency and with the same geometry as array D2. The addition of the ground plane at the edge of the dielectric is the only change. The array parameters are given in Table I.

The impedance at four scan angles is shown in Figure 67. Nothing remarkably different occurs, even at the  $50^\circ$  scan. Although it appears as if the transformation factor does not have a singularity here, it just happens that none of the Fourier terms are sufficiently near the singularity at these scan angles. Figure 68 shows the transformation factor denominator for this geometry, with the spectrum for a 40° scan. Figures 69 and 70 give an expanded view of the denominator between 60° and 70° for 40° and 50° scans, respectively. The data was calculated with i, being 1049 and 180 Fourier terms and the  $50^\circ$  data was calculated with i, of 1449 and 180 Fourier terms so both scan angles would have ample terms in the neighborhood of the singularity. None of the terms for these two scans are sufficiently near the singularity to cause the behavior seen earlier. Even the 50<sup>°</sup> data appears to have one Fourier term coincident with the singularity but no unusual behavior is encountered. An attempt was made to find a scan angle with this geometry which would have large variations in its values but none could be found. The singularity for this geometry must be of such a nature that it is much more difficult for the singularity to have effect than for the examples seen earlier of the dielectric coated dipole array with no ground plane to one side.

## 4. Slot array in a dielectric slab

The present method can be applied to an array of slots in a ground plane as in the geometry of Figure 16. This is the geometry to the right of the array and Equation (80) is the expression for the admittance looking to the right, where Equation (76) is still the expression for  $\Omega$  and Equation (79) is the new expression for the transformation factor which is

$$(\mathbf{1}^{**})^{\mathsf{T}_{2}} = 2 \times \frac{1 + (\mathbf{1}^{**})^{\mathsf{T}_{2,1}} e^{-\mathbf{j}^{2}\beta_{2}d_{2}r_{2}\mathbf{y}}}{1 - (\mathbf{1}^{**})^{\mathsf{T}_{2,1}} e^{-\mathbf{j}^{2}\beta_{2}d_{2}r_{2}\mathbf{y}}}$$
(94)

The admittance is the sum looking to the left and to the right. This one-dimensional slot array, array S1, is modeled at 8 GHz with d, the dielectric thickness of each side, being 0.987 cm. The relative dielectric constant is 1.3. The slots are 1.644 cm long, 0.0877 cm wide, and the ground plane is 0.00877 cm thick. Dx and Dz, the inter-element spacings, are 1.316 cm and 1.974 cm, respectively.



Figure 67. The impedance of array D3 at four scan angles in the x-y plane with a cosine input current. The array scans to the right.





Figure 68. The denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at  $40^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.



Figure 69. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at  $40^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.


Figure 70. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array D3 scanned at  $50^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.

The array parameters are given in Table I. 180 Fourier terms are used and i, the inter-array spacing, is 1049 for all scan angles presented here except for the  $50^{\circ}$  angle where it is increased to 1449 to insure enough terms being near the singularity of the transformation factor (whose denominator is examined carefully in section 2 of Appendix F).

Figure 71 gives the admittance results for the broadside scan. The voltage input into the slots is given as the dotted line, the resulting current is the dashed line, and the admittance in millimhos is the solid line. Figure 72 shows the admittance at broadside and three other scan angles. Their values are nearly constant across the aperture except for the 40° case. Figure 73 shows the transformation factor denominator as a function of scan angle in the dielectric and the spectrum for the 40° scan. Figures 74 and 75 show the expanded plots between 60° and 70° (the size of the spectral lines have been increased to aid in visibility). Evidently one of the terms for the 40° scan is sufficiently near the singularity to cause some problems. Finding a scan angle where the admittance did not behave as expected was difficult but Figure 76 indicates that a 40.28° angle should cause some problems. Figure 77 indicates that this angle is affected by the singularity. In general, for this geometry, the results are as expected if sufficient terms are used near the transformation factor singularity.

### C. Two-dimensional Results

This section extends the results from one to two dimensions and arrays of the geometry of Figure 8. Kx and Kz are both kept at 31 in this section so an array with 961 elements is being modeled. Cosine distributions in both directions are used exclusively to keep Nx and Nz, the number of Fourier terms in each direction, as small as possible. The z-direction inter-array spacing, i, is 349 in all examples here. It can be kept small because all examples in this section represent scans in the x-y plane. The x-direction interarray spacing, i, is 649 for broadside and 30° scans. For 60° scans it is increased to 1149 to insure that an adequate number of terms are in the vicinity of the transformation factor singularity. It is important to keep i, and i, as small as possible (and thereby keep Nx and Nz as small as possible) because (2Nx+1)x(2Nz+1) terms must be calculated. Computation time can become significant for the two-dimensional arrays. For this reason the number of examples presented in this section is kept to a minimum. The results do not behave remarkably different from the one-dimensional results so this limitation is not inappropriate.



Figure 71. Expanded view of the admittance for array S1 at a broadside scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input voltage.



1

----

1

Figure 72. The admittance of array S1 at four angles in the x-y plane with a cosine distribution of the input voltage. The array scans to the right.



ι,





Figure 74. Expanded view of the denominator of the transformation factor plotted with the spectrum of array S1 scanned at  $40^{\circ}$  as a function of scan angle in the dielectric.





• •

Figure 77. Expanded view of the admittance for array S1 at a 40.28<sup>0</sup> scan angle with a cosine distribution of the input voltage.

#### 1. Dipole array in a dielectric slab

Array D4 is composed of straight z-directed dipoles in a geometry identical to array D2 (Figure 39) with the exception that array D4 is finite in both the x and z-directions. Table I gives the array parameters. Equation (77) is used to find the impedances at each element with  $\Omega$  given by Equation (76). The transformation factor is identical to that of array D2, and is given by Equation (85). The array has 31 elements in the x-direction (-15<q<15) and 31 elements in the z-direction (-15<m<15). Figure 78 shows the ordering of the elements in the x-z plane.

Figure 79 gives the results for broadside scan and the row of elements along the x-axis (n=0,z=0). Figure 80 shows similar results for the rows corresponding to m being 3, 6, 9, and 12. The input current decreases as the two being examined moves along the z-axis, reflecting the cosine input current distribution along the z-axis. Figure 81 shows the impedance plotted along the z-axis (q=0), and Figure 82 shows the impedance plotted along the columns for q being 3, 6, 9, and 12. The impedance is nearly constant for each element in this two-dimensional array at this broadside scan angle.

For the  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle in the x-y plane Figure 83 gives the impedance for the m=0 row and Figure 84 plots this quantity for m being 3, 6, 9, and 12. Figures 85 and 86 plot along z for q being 0, +6, -6, and -12. Again the impedance has nearly the same value at each element in the array for this  $30^{\circ}$  scan.

Figure 87 reflects the values of the impedance along the x-axis for a  $60^{\circ}$  scan in the x-y plane and Figure 88 shows the impedance for rows parallel to the x-axis with m values of 3, 6, 9, and 12. Figure 89 gives the impedance along the z-axis. Examination of Figure 87 reveals large changes in the impedance for the elements from position -14 to -8. This corresponds to g values from -14 to -8. Figure 90 plots the impedances along these columns parallel to z for a values of -14, -12, -10, and -8. The plots are symmetrical with respect to the x-axis (the O position on the abscissa) as they should be with scan in the x-y plane. For this larger scan at 60 the impedance is no longer nearly constant over the extent of the two-dimensional array. Figure 91 plots the impedance at four columns parallel to the z-axis at q values of 6, 8, 10, and 12. This 60' data shows the way the impedance can change in a finite array at large scan angles even in directions at which the array is not scanning (i.e., Figure 90 shows variation in the z-direction even when the array is scanning in the x-y plane).



Figure 78. Representation of the finite two-dimensional array showing the ordering of rows parallel to the x-axis (-15 < m < 15) and columns parallel to the z-axis (-15 < q < 15).



Figure 79. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 80. The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle.



. .

Figure 81. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=0 column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 82. The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 83. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right.



Figure 84. The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a 30° scan angle to the right.



Figure 85. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=0 column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



ļ

Figure 86. The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=-6,+12,-6,-12) at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



Figure 87. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle 50 the right.



Figure 88. The impedance of array D4 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right.



Figure 89. Expanded view of the impedance of array D4 for the q=0 column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



Figure 90. The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=-14,-12,-10,-8) at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



Figure 91. The impedance of array D4 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=6,8,10,12) at a  $60^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).

## 2. Slot array in a dielectric slab

Array S2 is composed of straight z-directed slots in a ground plane in a geometry identical to array S1 (Figure 16) with the exception that array S2 is finite in both the x and z-directions. Table I gives the array parameters. Equation (80) is used to find the admittances of each element with  $\Omega$  given by Equation (76). The transformation factor is identical to that of array S1 and is given by Equation (94). The array has cosine distributions in both the x and z-directions with 31 elements in each direction. The labeling of the elements in the array is given by Figure 78.

Figures 92 through 95 give the results for the broadside scan and elements plotted along rows parallel to the x and z-axes. As in the case with dipole array D4 in two-dimensions the impedance is nearly constant across the entire extent of the array.

Figures 96 through 99 give the results for array S2 scanned at 30° in the x-y plane. Figures 96 and 97 show the slight variation in admittance across the array in the x-direction which is typical of results presented here for scans at 30° in the x-y plane.

Scanning array S2 to  $60^{\circ}$  caused some difficulties as seen in Figure 100 where the admittance is plotted along the x-axis for m=0. The maximum on the admittance plots is 15 millimhos for the  $60^{\circ}$  scan results while it was 5 millimhos on the broadside and  $30^{\circ}$  results. Obviously, one of the Fourier terms nearly coincides with the transformation factor singularity, which is surprising in light of Figure 101 which plots the transformation factor denominator with the term locations. It appears as if none of the terms are sufficiently near the singularity to cause problems. The format of this Figure, while useful in the one-dimensional case, is somewhat misleading here. While Equation (F26) in Appendix F still gives the approrpiate transcendental equation for the slot geometry and Equation (90) is still the correct expression for  $r_{2}$  in terms of the solution to the transcendental equation (u=0.740), the expression for  $r_{2}$  has changed because  $r_{2}$  is no longer necessarily zero. From Equations (34) through (36) for the k=n=0 case and scan in the x-y plane,  $r_{2y}$  is now

$$r_{2y} = \sqrt{1 - \left(s_{2x} + v \frac{\lambda_2}{i_x d_x}\right)^2 - \left(\mu \frac{\lambda_2}{i_z d_z}\right)^2}$$
(95)

which leaves the expression for the problem causing v term to be (in analogy to Equation (92))

$$v = \frac{i_x D_x f}{30} \left[ \sqrt{\epsilon_2 - \left(\frac{30u}{2\pi f d_2}\right)^2 - \mu^2 \left(\frac{30}{i_z D_z f}\right)^2 - s_{x1}} \right]$$
(96)

110



Figure 92. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 93. The admittance of array S2 for four rows paralle] to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 94. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=0 column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 95. The admittance of array S2 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a broadside scan angle.



Figure 96. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right.



Figure 97. The admittance of array S2 for four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12) at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle to the right.



Figure 98. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=0 column and a cosine distribution of the input current at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



Figure 99. The admittance of array S2 for four columns parallel to the z-axis (q=3,6,9,12) at a  $30^{\circ}$  scan angle out of the plot (in the x-y plane).



Figure 100. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans 60° to the right and the inter-array spacing is 1149.





# FREE SPACE ANGLE (DEG) = 60.00

. .

When  $\mu = 0$ , Equation (96) is the same as Equation (92). This new equation implies that a plot, such as Figure 101, could be made for each value of  $\mu$  in the two-dimensional case, Equation (96) implies, in general, that many more Fourier terms are necessary to insure sufficient coverage near the transformation factor singularity and that greater care must be used to assure that no one term coincides with the singularity.

In order to obtain more meaningful results for the  $60^{\circ}$  scan of array S2, the x-direction inter-element spacing, i, was changed to 1069. Figures 102 through 105 give the resulting admittance plots. Figures 102 and 103 give the admittance along four rows parallel to the x-axis and Figures 104 and 105 give the results for four columns parallel to the z-axis. Behavior is similar to the  $60^{\circ}$  scan results for the two-dimensional dipole array D4.

## D. Discussion

This chapter has presented computer generated plots of immittances for finite phased arrays in several geometrical configurations, including those with adjacent dielectric layers. It has confirmed those results for the free space geometry through comparison to another analytic technique. And it has examined one feature of the method which describes the physical situation encountered when dielectric is used with a finite array. Two more topics are mentioned in this section. The first is an interesting and perhaps useful feature which may be unique to this particular method. The second is an example of how the physical interpretation which this method initiates explains a phenomenon present in finite arrays of any geometry.

No mention has been made in this work of the far-field pattern which the arrays mentioned here would generate. The primary reason for this is the fact that once the matching or immittance properties of an array are understood, pattern calculation is straightforward. The problem of synthesis, that is finding the aperture distribution and matching properties for a prescribed far-field pattern, is not as trivial, however. Figure 22 suggests a way in which this new transform method could be useful. This figure shows the magnitudes and positions of the Fourier coefficients for a cosine distribution of the one-dimensional aperture. Because the far-field pattern is also the Fourier Transform of the aperture distribution [42], Figure 22 also shows the far-field pattern of the array with the cosine aperture distribution. This suggests that if some far-field pattern is desired, the Fourier coefficients required by the transform method could be found simply by analyzing the far-field pattern. The shape of the aperture distribution itself can then be ignored.



Figure 102. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the m=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans 60° to the right and the inter-array spacing is 1069.



. .

. -

Figure 103. The admittance of array S2 when scanned 60<sup>0</sup> to the right along four rows parallel to the x-axis (m=3,6,9,12). The inter-array spacing is 1069.


Figure 104. Expanded view of the admittance of array S2 for the q=0 row and a cosine distribution of the input current when the array scans  $60^{\circ}$  out of the plot (in the x-y plane) and the inter-array spacing is 1069.



Figure 105. The admittance of array S2 when scanned  $60^{\circ}$  out of the plot along four rows parallel to the z-axis (q=-10,-8,-6,-4). The inter-array spacing is 1069.

It is also interesting to note the behavior of the free space one-dimensional dipole array when the trapezoidal current distribution is examined (Figure 36). What might be labeled "ripples" appear in the  $30^\circ$ ,  $40^\circ$ , and  $50^\circ$  scans. It is appropriate to consider whether these ripples occur in all finite arrays or whether they occur because of the method itself. The interpretation of a finite array scanning at, for example, 40° having propagating modes in all di-rections suggests a solution. Because the ripples appear as if interference between two waves may be taking place, it is useful to consider the component of the ray in the direction of scan and the ray which goes down the x-axis directly from one element to the next. For array D1, the electrical spacing,  $\beta Dx$ , is 144°. For the 40° scan, the component of the ray in the scan direction has a phase shift from element to element of  $\beta Dx \cdot s$ , or 92.6°. The wave along the x-axis would have a phase shift of  $\beta Dx \cdot s$  in (90°) or 144°. The phase difference between these two is 51.4°. In other words the standing wave caused by their interference has a phase shift of 51.4° between any two elements so a full period should be 360°/51.40° or 7 spacings. This turns out to be the case as one maximum occurs at element -5 This turns out to be the case as one maximum occurs at element -5 and the next at +2. For the 60° example the phase difference is 33.7° which indicates a full period every 11.6 spaces. The difference which indicates a full period every 11.6 spaces. The difference between the relative maxima in the 60 plot of Figure 36 is 11. The ripples do not appear visibly in the tapered distributions of this study because the magnitude of the wave in the scan direction is much larger than the magnitude of the wave along the array is for those distributions. This discussion not only indicates that the ripples will appear and are not a peculiarity of the method, but that the physical description inherent in the transform method is useful in its own right in finite array analysis.

## CHAPTER V CONCLUSIONS

The objective of this dissertation was to establish a new method, referred to here as the transform method, which was capable of calculating the element by element immittances of large finite phased arrays. This objective was reached using a method for calculating immittances of infinite arrays which exploits a plane wave spectrum approach and allows the treatment of dielectric slabs adjacent to the array. This infinite array approach is, of itself, extremely useful, but it cannot predict behavior near the edge of a finite array nor can it predict fluctuations in immittance values from element to element as the array is scanned.

The results from the finite arrays modeled here do reflect these behaviors. The effects at the edges as well as the variation across the aperture due to scan and interaction with the dielectric surfaces are given. Admittedly, truncation of the Fourier sums will be noticed at the edges most, even for the tapered aperture distributions. The addition of more Fourier terms (and computer time) will lessen this problem. Results can be obtained which are of value in actual implementation of a finite array where general behavior rather than actual numerical values is desired. The addition of dielectric layers is most useful in situations where a phased array must be covered by some dielectric protective cover or where the properties gained by the presence of the dielectric are required. Analysis of antennas in the presence of such dielectric layers is difficult but it has been put into manageable terms for the finite arrays discussed here. The singularity which causes problems for large scan angles in the dielectric covered arrays has been examined closely and some meaningful results have been obtained which require more Fourier terms and more computer time. A slightly different analysis using integration and the Principle Value Theorem [43] near this well behaved singularity could be useful.

A future extension of this work could be made in examining the possibility of using a round aperture shape and distributions characteristic of that shape. A possible method for this analysis does exist [44] but some aspects of the theory will be sufficiently different to warrant the inclusion of that material elsewhere.

# APPENDIX A TRANSFORMATION FROM SPHERICAL TO PLANE WAVES

This appendix gives the process of starting with the simple sum of spherical wave vector potentials from all the elements in the array and going to the spectrum of plane waves expression for the electric field. This derivation is given here for convenient reference because of its importance, even though it has appeared elsewhere [45]. As Figure 9 shows, (repeated here as Figure (A1)) all elements are Hertizian dipoles in the x-z plane with orientation p and separation in the x and z directions D, and D, respectively. In this appendix, the reference element is located at the origin. Its position in space is generalized in the text of Chapter 2.

All sums in this appendix go from  $-\infty$  to  $\infty$ . This dependence may not be given explicitly for the sake of convenience.

From Harrington [46] but using the definition

 $\overline{\mathbf{B}} = \nabla \times \overline{\mathbf{A}} \tag{A1}$ 

the vector potential for the Hertzian dipole located at  $x=qD_x$ ,  $z=mD_z$ is  $-j\beta R_{am}$ 

$$d\overline{A}_{q,m} = \widehat{p} \frac{\mu_c \ q,m}{4\pi} \frac{dk}{R_{qm}} \qquad (A2)$$

where

$$R_{qm}^{2} = a^{2} + (mD_{z}-z)^{2}$$
(A3)  
$$a^{2} = y^{2} + (qD_{x}-x)^{2}$$
(A4)

Substituting the magnitude of the modulated current from Equation (25) and summing over all the elements in the plane yields

$$d\overline{A} = \frac{\widehat{p}\mu_{c}}{4\pi} \sum_{\nu=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{\mu=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{I_{x}^{(\nu)}I_{z}^{(\mu)}d\ell}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{q=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{q=-\infty}^{j\beta qD} \sum_{x=0}^{q} \sum_{z=0}^{j\beta qD} \sum_{z=0}^{z} \frac{e^{-j\beta R}qm}{R_{qm}}$$
(A5)

The first step in the transformation is to deal with the sum on m. Isolating terms which depend on m yields

$$d\bar{A} = \frac{\hat{p}_{\mu_{c}}}{4\pi} \sum_{\nu} \sum_{\mu} \frac{I_{\chi}^{(\nu)}I_{z}^{(\mu)}d\ell}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} e^{-j\beta q D_{\chi}s_{\chi}^{\nu}} A_{q}$$
(A6)

.

where

.

$$A_{q} = \sum_{m} e^{-j\beta m D_{z} s_{z}^{\mu}} \frac{e^{-j\beta R_{qm}}}{R_{qm}} .$$
 (A7)

Using the Poisson Sum Formula [47]

$$\sum_{m=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{jm\omega_{0}t} F(m\omega_{0}) = T \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} f(t+nT)$$
(A8)

where f(t) and  $F(\omega)$  form a Fourier Transform pair and

$$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega_0}$$
(A9)

the following transform pair from Bateman [48] can be used

$$e \frac{-j\beta \sqrt{a^2 + \omega^2}}{\sqrt{a^2 + \omega^2}} \longleftrightarrow \frac{1}{2j} H_0^{(2)}(a\sqrt{\beta^2 - t^2}) .$$
 (A10)

A note of explanation should be given with this formula. It is formula 42 on p. 56. It appears in the table with two errors but the correct form should be,

$$(x^{2}+a^{2})^{-1/2\nu} H_{\nu}^{(2)} [b(a^{2}+x^{2})^{1/2}]$$
Re  $\nu > -1/2$ 
a,b > 0
$$\begin{cases} (1/2\pi a)^{1/2} (ab)^{-\nu} (b^{2}-u^{2})^{1/2\nu-1/4} H_{\nu-1/2}^{(2)} [a(b^{2}-y^{2})^{1/2}] & 0 < y < b \\ . \\ . \\ . \\ . \\ . \\ . \end{cases}$$
(A11)

Equation (A10) utilizes v=1/2 and the form for 0<y<b. The left side of (A11) can be shown to be equal to the left side of (A10) using reference [49], specifically relations in sections 10.1.1, 10.1.11, and 10.1.12 of that reference.

Using the frequency shifting theorem

$$e^{j\omega_{1}t} f(t) \leftrightarrow F(\omega - \omega_{1})$$
(A12)

Equation (A9) becomes

.

$$\frac{e^{-j\beta\sqrt{a^2+(\omega-\omega_1)^2}}}{\sqrt{a^2+(\omega-\omega_1)^2}} \longleftrightarrow \frac{e^{j\omega_1 t}}{2j} H_0^{(2)}(a\sqrt{\beta^2-t^2})$$
(A13)

Comparison of Equations (A7), (A8), and (A13) reveal the appropriate substitutions to be

$$\omega_0 = D_z, T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega_0} = \frac{2\pi}{D_z}, t = -\beta s_z^{\mu}, \omega_1 = z$$
 (A14)

and Equation (A7) becomes

$$A_{q} = \frac{\pi}{jD_{z}} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-jz(\beta s_{z}^{\mu} + n\frac{2\pi}{D_{z}})} H_{0}^{(2)}(a\sqrt{\beta^{2} - (\beta s_{z}^{\mu} + n\frac{2\pi}{D_{z}})^{2}})$$

$$A_{q} = \frac{\pi}{jD_{z}} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta z(s_{z}^{\mu} + n\frac{\lambda}{D_{z}})} H_{0}^{(2)}(\beta r_{\rho}a)$$
(A15)

where

$$r_{\rho} = \int 1 - (s_{z}^{\mu} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}})^{2}$$
(A16)

The next step is to substitute Equation (A15) into (A6) and separate all terms which depend on q. This leaves

$$d\overline{A} = \widehat{p} \frac{\mu_{c} I d\ell}{4j D_{z}} \sum_{v} \sum_{\mu} \frac{I_{x}^{(v)} I_{z}^{(\mu)}}{\varepsilon_{v} \varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta z (s_{z}^{\mu} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}})}$$

$$\times \sum_{q=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta q D_{x} s_{x}} H_{0}^{(2)}(\beta r_{\rho} a) \qquad (A17)$$

Equation (A11) for  $\nu=0$  becomes

$$H_{0}^{(2)}(\beta r_{\rho} y^{2} + \omega^{2}) \longleftrightarrow \frac{e^{-jy \sqrt{(\beta r_{\rho})^{2} - t^{2}}}}{\pi \sqrt{(\beta r_{\rho})^{2} - t^{2}}}$$
(A18)

for

•

$$\omega_{0} = D_{x}, \quad T = \frac{2\pi}{D_{x}}, \quad t = -\beta s_{x}$$
 (A19)

Applying the frequency shift theorem yields

$$H_{0}^{(2)}(\beta r_{\rho} y^{2}+(\omega-\omega_{1})^{2}) \longleftrightarrow e^{j\omega_{2}t} \frac{e^{-jy}\sqrt{(\beta r_{\rho})^{2}-t^{2}}}{\pi\sqrt{(\beta r_{\rho})^{2}-t^{2}}}$$
(A20)

Substituting  $\omega_2$ =x and applying (A20) to (A17) and (A8) gives

$$d\overline{A} = \hat{p} \frac{\mu_{c}}{2j\beta D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{\nu,\mu} \sum_{\mu} \frac{I_{x}^{(\nu)}I_{z}^{(\mu)}d\ell}{\varepsilon_{\nu}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k,n} \frac{e^{-j\beta\overline{R}\cdot\hat{r}}}{r_{y}}$$
(A21)

where

$$\overline{\mathbf{R}} = \hat{\mathbf{x}}\mathbf{x} + \hat{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{y} + \hat{\mathbf{z}}\mathbf{z} \tag{A22}$$

$$\hat{\mathbf{r}} = \hat{\mathbf{x}}\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{X}} \pm \hat{\mathbf{y}}\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{y}} + \hat{\mathbf{z}}\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{Z}} \qquad \mathbf{y} \gtrless 0 \tag{A23}$$

$$r_{x} = s_{x}^{\nu} + k \frac{\lambda}{D_{x}} = s_{x} + k \frac{\lambda}{D_{x}} + \nu \frac{\lambda}{\hat{1}_{x} D_{x}}$$
(A24)

$$r_{z} = s_{z}^{\mu} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}} = s_{z} + n \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}} + \mu \frac{\lambda}{i_{z} D_{z}}$$
(A25)

$$r_{y} = \sqrt{1 - r_{x}^{2} - r_{z}^{2}}$$
(A26)

In Equation (A21) the -j value is taken for r, to insure attenuation of the evanescent waves as their distance from the array increases.

To obtain the electric field, it is appropriate to first find  $d\overline{H}$  from  $\left[\,50\right]$ 

$$d\overline{H}(\overline{R}) = \frac{1}{\mu_{c}} \nabla_{x} d\overline{A}(\overline{R})$$
 (A27)

with

$$\nabla x(\overline{A}\phi) = \phi \nabla x\overline{A} - \overline{A}x \nabla \phi \qquad (A28)$$

and obtain

$$d\overline{H}(\overline{R}) = \frac{1}{2D_{x}D_{z}} \sum_{v} \sum_{\mu} \frac{I_{x}^{(v)}I_{z}^{(\mu)}d\ell}{\varepsilon_{v}\varepsilon_{\mu}} \sum_{k} \sum_{n} \frac{e^{-j\beta\overline{R}\cdot\hat{r}}}{r_{y}} \hat{p} \times \hat{r}$$
(A29)

Substituting dH into

$$\overline{E} = \frac{1}{\overline{J}\omega\varepsilon_{c}} \quad \nabla x \overline{H}$$
(A30)

yields

$$d\vec{E}(\vec{R}) = \sum_{v} \sum_{\mu} \frac{I_{x}^{(v)} I_{z}^{(\mu)} dkZ_{c}}{\varepsilon_{v} \varepsilon_{\mu} 2D_{x} D_{z}} \sum_{k} \sum_{n} \frac{e^{-j\beta \vec{R} \cdot \hat{r}}}{r_{v}} (\hat{p} \times \hat{r}) \times \hat{r}$$
(A31)

which is the desired expression for the electric field from an array of Hertzian dipoles with the reference located at the origin.

• •



Figure A1. The field at  $\overline{R}(x,y,z)$  from an infinite array.

# APPENDIX B PLANE WAVE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS

This Appendix tabulates the plane wave reflection coefficients for the E and H fields when both are perpendicular or parallel to the plane of incidence. These formulas apply to a plane wave traveling in the direction  $\hat{r}_1$  in semi-infinite medium  $(\varepsilon_1, \mu_1)$  into semiinfinite medium 2  $(\varepsilon_2, \mu_2)$  where its direction becomes  $\hat{r}_2$ . The relationship between  $\hat{r}_1$  and  $\hat{r}_2$  is Snell's Law, which is given in the text as Equations (71) through (73). This list of the reflection coefficients is identical to [51] in form, with a generalization. The reflection coefficients are now given in terms of the intrinsic impedances and the intrinsic admittances of the two media, and  $r_{iy}$ , the y-component of the vector direction. This generalization allows for the two media to have different permeabilities as well as the case of complex permitivities and permeabilities, as the description of lossy media requires.

Reference to the E-field

$${}_{1}^{E}\Gamma_{1,2} = \frac{Z_{2}r_{1y} - Z_{1}r_{2y}}{Z_{2}r_{1y} + Z_{2}r_{2y}}$$
(B1)

$$E_{u}\Gamma_{1,2} = \frac{Z_{2}r_{2y} - Z_{1}r_{1y}}{Z_{2}r_{2y} + Z_{1}r_{1y}}$$
(B2)

Reference to the H-field

$${}^{H}_{1}\Gamma_{1,2} = \frac{Y_{2}r_{1y} - Y_{1}r_{2y}}{Y_{2}r_{1y} + Y_{1}r_{2y}}$$
(B3)

$${}^{H}_{"}\Gamma_{1,2} = \frac{Y_{2}r_{2y} - Y_{1}r_{1y}}{Y_{2}r_{2y} + Y_{1}r_{1y}}$$
(B4)

Relationship between <sup>E</sup> and <sup>H</sup>

$${}^{E}_{1}{}^{r}_{1,2} = -{}^{E}_{1}{}^{r}_{2,1} = -{}^{H}_{}{}^{r}_{1,2} = {}^{H}_{}{}^{r}_{2,1}$$
(B5)

$${}^{E}_{"}\Gamma_{1,2} = -{}^{E}_{"}\Gamma_{2,1} = -{}^{H}_{"}\Gamma_{1,2} = {}^{H}_{"}\Gamma_{2,1}$$
(B6)

# APPENDIX C THE PATTERN FACTOR

This appendix gives the derivation for the pattern factor of Equations (50) and (56) for straight z-directed elements. An expression for the pattern factor, directly translatable into computer code is presented here with the operation which finds the parallel and perpendicular components of the pattern factor,  $P_2^{(1)}$  and  $P_2^{(1)}$  of Equation (76), respectively.

The two equations of interest are repeated here for convenience. The first, Equation (50), the pattern factor of the array reference element, is (1)

$$P_{2}^{(1)} = \frac{1}{I^{(1)}(\overline{R}^{(1)})} \int_{a}^{b} I^{(1)}(\ell) e^{j\beta\ell \hat{p}^{(1)} \cdot \hat{r}} d\ell.$$
(C1)

The second, Equation (56), the pattern factor of the test element under transmitting conditions, is

$$P_{2}^{(2)t} = \frac{1}{I^{(2)t}(\overline{R}^{(2)})} \int_{a}^{b} I^{(2)t}(\ell) e^{-j\beta\ell\hat{p}^{(2)}\cdot\hat{s}} d\ell.$$
(C2)

Both equations represent a current times an appropriate phase factor integrated over the length of the element, divided by the terminal current. Requiring the test and array elements to be identical straight z-directed dipoles near resonance allows the current to be written as

$$I(\mathfrak{k}) = \sin[\beta_{d}(\mathfrak{k}_{\rho} - |\mathfrak{k}|)]$$
(C3)

where  $\ell$  is the variable of integration over the length of the element which extends from -z' to z', d is the effective propagation constant along the element, and  $\ell_e$  is the effective (half) length of the element which takes into account the actual (half) length and the capacitance effects near the ends of the slots or flat dipoles. z', the actual (half) length, is less than  $\ell_e$ , the effective (half) length. The current is plotted in Figure C1. In this study where slots are used as elements,  $\beta_d$  was calculated using

$$\beta_{d} = \int \frac{\beta_{L}^{2} + \beta_{R}^{2}}{2}$$
(C4)

where  $\beta_l$  and  $\beta_R$  are the propagation constants in the media to the left and to the right of the slot, respectively [52]. For the flat dipoles,  $\beta_d$  was set to the value of  $\beta$  in the medium containing the dipoles. The effective length for slots and flat dipoles was calculated using Reference [53] with one correction found recently [54]. When the incremental length change was first formulated, it contained two correction terms. One term accounted for the fringe field close to the end of the dipole. The other was concerned with capacitance effects due to the finite thickness of the dipole. When this formulation was applied to slots in a ground plane with finite thickness, it was discovered that the resonance frequency was predicted incorrectly. It turns out that the second term becomes an inductance for slots and should be subtracted rather than added as it was in the dipole case. The first term is unchanged. This does not violate Babinet's Principle, which says that the dipole and slot situations are complementary (as stated at the end of Chapter III). Babinet's Principle applies exactly only to infinitesimally thin flat dipoles or ground planes, in which case the second term is zero and the corrections to both situations are identical.

Because  $\hat{s}$  in Equation (C2) represents a plane wave's "propagating" direction, which in this study is  $\hat{r}_{2}$  and because all elements are straight and z-directed (i.e.,  $\hat{p}^{(1)} = \hat{p}^{(2)} = \hat{z}$ ) the phase terms in Equations (C1) and (C2) can be written as  $-jt\beta_d \hat{z} \cdot \hat{r} - jt\beta_{r}$ 

$$e^{-3cp}d^{2}z^{2} = e^{-cp}z^{2}$$
 (C5)

where

r

$$t = \begin{cases} +1 \text{ transmitting case} \\ -1 \text{ non-transmitting case.} \end{cases}$$
(C6)

The above notation can be used to rewrite the pattern factor equations as

$$P_{2} = \frac{1}{\sin(\beta_{d}\ell_{e})} \int_{-z}^{z'} \sin \beta_{d}(\ell_{e} - |\ell|) e^{-jt\beta\ell r_{z}} d\ell \qquad (C7)$$

Performing the integration yields

$$P_{2} = \frac{1}{\sin(\beta_{d}\ell_{e})} \left[ \frac{1}{\beta_{d} + t\beta_{r}} \left\{ \cos[\beta_{d}(\ell_{e}-z')-t\beta_{r}z'] - \cos(\beta_{d}\ell_{e}) \right\} + \frac{1}{\beta_{d} - t\beta_{r}} \left\{ \cos[\beta_{d}(\ell_{e}-z') + t\beta_{r}z'] - \cos(\beta_{d}\ell_{e}) \right\} \right]$$
(C8)

Since the above expression is independent of the allowed values of  $t(\pm 1)$ , the final expression for the pattern factor of both the array elements and the test element is

$$P_{2}^{(1)} = P_{2}^{(2)t} = P_{2} = \frac{1}{\sin(\beta_{d}\ell_{e})} \times \left\{ x \left[ \frac{1}{\beta_{d}+\beta r_{z}} \left\{ \cos[\beta_{d}(\ell_{e}-z')-\beta r_{z}z'] - \cos(\beta_{d}\ell_{e}) \right\} + \frac{1}{\beta_{d}-\beta r_{z}} \left\{ \cos[\beta_{d}(\ell_{e}-z')+\beta r_{z}z'] - \cos(\beta_{d}\ell_{e}) \right\} \right\}$$
(C9)

Reference [55] defines that the parallel (perpendicular) component of the pattern factor is equal to the pattern factor times the component of the unit vector of the array element direction in the direction of the unit vector palallel (perpendicular) to the plane of incidence, or

$$(\mathbf{1}^{*})^{\mathbf{p}_{2}^{(1)}} = \mathbf{p}_{2}^{(1)} \hat{\mathbf{p}}^{(1)} \cdot (\mathbf{1}^{*})^{\hat{\mathbf{n}}_{2}}$$
(C10)

For straight z-directed elements  $\hat{p}^{(1)}$  is  $\hat{z}$  and

$$\mathbf{n}_{2}^{n} = \frac{-\hat{x} r_{2z} + \hat{z} r_{2x}}{\sqrt{r_{2x}^{2} + r_{2z}^{2}}}$$
(C11)

$$\hat{n}_{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{r_{2x}^{2} + r_{2z}^{2}}} \left[ -\hat{x} r_{2x}r_{2y} + \hat{y}(r_{2x}^{2} + r_{2z}^{2}) - \hat{z} r_{2y}r_{2z} \right]$$
(C12)

which gives

••

$$P_{2}^{(1)} = P_{2}^{(1)} \sqrt{\frac{r_{2x}}{r_{2x}^{2} + r_{2z}^{2}}}$$
(C13)

$$_{"}P_{2}^{(1)} = P_{2}^{(1)} \frac{-r_{2y}r_{2z}}{\sqrt{r_{2x}^{2} + r_{2z}^{2}}}$$
(C14)

These last two expressions are the ones used in  $\Omega$  in Equation (76).

. .



Figure C1. The currents on the slot and dipole elements used in this study.

### APPENDIX D FOURIER COEFFICIENTS

This Appendix gives the Fourier Coefficients for the aperture distributions used in this study. Coefficients of four even distributions which yield sum patterns are given with one odd distribution which yields a difference pattern.

The geometry for the Coefficient calculation in one dimension (along x) is given as Figure D1. For all of the following distributions K, is the width of the finite aperture, D, is the interelement spacing, and (i,D) is the modulation period, i.e., the spacing between the centers of the finite apertures. Because the aperture distributions are chosen to be separable in x and z (as shown in Chapter II), these coefficients for the different distributions apply to the z-direction also and can be used in any combinations along x and z.

For the even distributions the form of the Fourier Sum is

$$f_{s}(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos\left(\frac{2n\pi}{T} x\right)$$
(D1)

with the coefficients,  $a_n$ , being given by

$$a_{0} = \frac{2}{T} \int_{0}^{\overline{2}} f(x) dx$$
(D2)

$$a_n = \frac{4}{T} \int_{0}^{\overline{2}} f(x) \cos\left(\frac{2n\pi}{T}x\right) dx, \quad n \neq 0$$
 (D3)

Since the value of f is of interest only at element locations (x=qDx) and since the period, T, is  $i_x D_x$ , Equation (D1) can be written as

$$f_{s}(qDx) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_{n} \cos\left(\frac{2n\pi}{ix} q\right)$$
(D4)

For the cosine distribution of Figure D1, f(x) is given by  $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{K_x}x\right)$  and the Fourier Coefficients of Equations (D2) and (D3) become

$$a_{0} = \frac{2K_{x}}{i_{x}\pi}$$
(D5)  

$$a_{n} = a_{0} \left[ \frac{\sin \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{i_{x} - 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)}{\frac{i_{x} - 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}}} + \frac{\sin \frac{\pi}{2} \left( \frac{i_{x} + 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}} \right)}{\frac{i_{x} + 2nK_{x}}{i_{x}}} \right] , \quad n \neq 0$$
(D6)

¢

The coefficients for the rectangular pulse of Figure D2 are

$$a_0 = \frac{K_x}{i_x}$$
(D7)

$$a_{n} = \frac{2}{n\pi} \sin\left(\frac{n\pi K_{x}}{i_{x}}\right) , n \neq 0$$
 (D8)

The coefficients for the trapezoidal pulse of Figure D3 are

$$a_0 = \frac{G_x + 2K_x}{2i_x}$$
(D9)

$$a_{n} = \frac{2i_{x}}{G_{x}n^{2}\pi^{2}} \left[ \cos\left(n\pi \frac{K_{x}}{i_{x}}\right) - \cos\left(n\pi \frac{K_{x}+G_{x}}{i_{x}}\right) \right], \quad n \neq 0$$
 (D10)

The coefficients for the rectangular pulse sum of Figure D4 are

$$a_0 = \frac{1}{1_x} [(C-B)G_x + (B-A)F_x + A K_x]$$
 (D11)

$$a_{n} = \frac{2}{n\pi} \left[ (C-B) \sin \left( n\pi \frac{G_{x}}{i_{x}} \right) + (B-A) \sin \left( n\pi \frac{F_{x}}{i_{x}} \right) + A \cdot \sin \left( n\pi \frac{K_{x}}{i_{x}} \right) \right], n \neq 0$$
(D12)

For odd distributions the appropriate form of the Fourier Sum

$$f_{s}(qD_{x}) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} b_{n} \sin\left(\frac{2n\pi}{i_{x}} q\right)$$
(D13)

where

.

.

ix

is

$$b_{n} = \frac{4}{i_{x}} \int_{0}^{\frac{2}{5}} f(x) \sin\left(\frac{2n\pi}{i_{x}}x\right) dx \qquad (D14)$$

The only such difference distribution employed in this study is shown in Figure D5. It is taken from [56] and given analytically for x > 0 by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x \cos(\frac{\pi}{K_{x}} x) & 0 \le x \le \frac{K_{x}}{2} \\ 0 & \frac{K_{x}}{2} \le x \le \frac{i_{x}}{2} \end{cases}$$
(D15)

The Fourier Coefficients for this distribution are

$$b_{n} = -\frac{8}{i_{x}} \left\{ \frac{K_{x}}{4} \left[ \frac{\cos(B-A) \frac{K_{x}}{2}}{B-A} + \frac{\cos(B+A) \frac{K_{x}}{2}}{B+A} \right] - \frac{1}{2(B-A)^{2}} \sin(B-A) \frac{K_{x}}{2} - \frac{1}{2(B+A)^{2}} \sin(B+A) \frac{K_{x}}{2} \right\}$$
(D16)

where

$$A = \frac{\pi}{K_{\chi}}$$
(D17)

and

.

$$B = \frac{2n\pi}{i_{x}}$$
(D18)



Figure D1. The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the cosine aperture distribution.

.



Figure D2. The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the pulse aperture distribution.







Figure D4. The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the step aperture distribution.



·:

•

¢

Figure D5. The parameters used in calculating the Fourier coefficients for the odd difference pattern aperture distribution.

۰,

.

# APPENDIX E COMPARISON OF THE PRESENT METHOD WITH THE MUTUAL IMPEDANCE METHOD

Since the methods of this study are new, it was desired to find a confirmation of results through a different method of calculation. Although it may have been possible to find a similar goal of calculating the element by element immittance of a large finite phased array in the general literature, it was decided to use the mutual impedance method programs of J. H. Richmond [57] (labeled the direct method in the rest of this Appendix) to simulate a large finite twodimensional array of dipoles which closely resembles a geometry modeled using the methods of this study (labeled the transform method in the rest of this Appendix).

The geometry employed is depicted in Figure E1. The direct method models K, x K, linear z-directed thin, half-wave, single mode and dipoles with interelement spacings D, and D. The transform method models a similar array of z-directed dipoles which is finite in the x-direction. The medium surrounding both arrays is free space. This condition is necessary because the direct method cannot be applied to a dielectric covered array. Currents are identical for any elements in a given column in the direct method which corresponds roughly to the one-dimensional array in the transform method. A cosine distribution was used for both methods in the x-direction. To closer simulate the transform example, the direct method used the actual input currents of the transform method which include the slight errors due to Fourier truncation.

A thorough description of the mutual impedance method is not given here but a brief explanation of the technique for finding the impedance of an individual element is. Figure E2 gives an example. The currents along any column are identical, as will be the resulting voltages and impedances. The voltages can be written as functions of the currents and mutual impedances as

$$I_{1}(Z_{11}+Z_{14}+Z_{17}) + I_{2}(Z_{12}+Z_{15}+Z_{18}) + I_{3}(Z_{13}+Z_{16}+Z_{19}) = V_{1}$$
(E1)

$$I_{1}(Z_{12}+Z_{24}+Z_{27}) + I_{2}(Z_{22}+Z_{25}+Z_{28}) + I_{3}(Z_{23}+Z_{26}+Z_{29}) = V_{2}$$
(E2)



Figure E1. The geometry of the array used in the direct method.



Figure E2. The array used as an example explaining the approach of the direct method.

$$I_{1}(Z_{13}+Z_{34}+Z_{37}) + I_{2}(Z_{32}+Z_{35}+Z_{38}) + I_{3}(Z_{33}+Z_{36}+Z_{39}) = V_{3}$$
(E3)

Since the center row is an axis of symmetry any impedance associated with an element in the first row is equal to the corresponding impedance associated with the third row. Equations (E1) through (E3) can then be written as

$$\begin{pmatrix} z_{11}^{+2Z_{14}} & z_{12}^{+2Z_{15}} & z_{13}^{+2Z_{16}} \\ z_{12}^{+2Z_{24}} & z_{22}^{+2Z_{25}} & z_{23}^{+2Z_{26}} \\ z_{13}^{+2Z_{34}} & z_{32}^{+2Z_{35}} & z_{33}^{+2Z_{36}} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \\ I_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} v_1 \\ v_2 \\ v_3 \end{pmatrix}$$
(E4)

Examination of the diagonal elements of the impedance matrix reveals these elements to be equal. Each is the self-impedance of a centerrow element added to the mutual impedances of the elements above and below it. Similar geometrical symmetries reveal

$$Z_{15} = Z_{24} = Z_{26} = Z_{35}$$
 (E5)

$$Z_{16} = Z_{34}$$
 (E6)

which shows the impedance matrix to be symmetric and Toeplitz, i.e., of the form

$$\begin{pmatrix} Z(1) & Z(2) & Z(3) \\ Z(2) & Z(1) & Z(2) \\ Z(3) & Z(2) & Z(1) \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \\ I_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} V_1 \\ V_2 \\ V_3 \end{pmatrix}$$
(E7)

This analysis shortens computation time. Professor Richmond's mutual impedance routines are used to calculate Z(1), Z(2), and Z(3). Performing the multiplication of Equation (E7) yields the voltages. Subsequent division by the associated current results in the impedance of the desired center-row element (and thereby all elements).

One further note on the transform method in this comparison is necessary. As stated in Appendix C, for the slot or flat dipole half-wave element case in this study, an incremental length was added to the actual element length to allow for capacitance effects near the ends. Since no similar theory was readily available for dipoles, the increment was set to zero in the examples of this Appendix. For the examples presented here, the lengths of the elements are 0.5 $\lambda$ , the spacing in the z-direction, D<sub>z</sub>, is 0.6 $\lambda$  and the arrays have either 31 or 61 elements in the x-direction. For the transform method, i, is 349. The direct method, which is finite in the z-direction, has 41 elements along z. Making this number larger or slightly smaller had little effect on the results. Because the currents are equal on elements in any column along z, the finiteness along z is still considered to be a good model for an array which is infinite in the z direction.

The first comparison is shown in Figures E3 and E4 for arrays with 31 elements in the x-direction scanned at broadside. The magnitude and phase values are remarkably similar for the two methods Some disagreement, which could be attributed to many factors, does exist. The current shapes on individual elements are not exactly the same. This variation could easily be responsible for the slight disagreement in the values. Considering the significant differences in the two methods, the results compare favorably.

Figures E5 and E6 compare magnitude and phase results for a  $50^{\circ}$  scan and an array width of 31 elements. Again, agreement is excellent in the interior of the array with elements near the edge disagreeing to a larger extent.

One further experiment was performed, namely, the width of the array in the x-direction was increased to 61 elements. The results for this effort are presented in Figures E7 and E8. The magnitude and phase are more nearly constant in the interior of this large array than in the smaller array, as would be expected. A further example of this large array comparison is given in Chapter IV with Figures 29 through 32 for a  $60^\circ$  scan.



Figure E3. Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a broadside scan angle.



Figure E4. Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 31 elements wide at a broadside scan angle.









Figure E7. Comparison of impedance magnitude values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 50° scan angle to the right.



Figure E8. Comparison of impedance phase values between the direct and transform methods for an array 61 elements wide at a 50° scan angle to the right.

## APPENDIX F TRANSFORMATION FACTOR DENOMINATOR

In addition to grating lobes which can occur in any phased array (and can be eliminated by keeping the interelement spacing small enough) another phenomenon known as trapped grating lobes can occur in dielectric covered phased arrays. If the array is immersed in a dielectric which has a permittivity higher than that outside the dielectric (which is usually the case where free space exists outside the dielectric), any attempt to scan the array past the critical angle will result in a wave being guided inside the dielectric with no radiation outside the dielectric into free space, only evanescent modes there. Although it would not normally be prudent to scan past the critical angle, the method presented in this effort uses terms which correspond to scans in many directions, one or more of which may cause some difficulty. Isolating this problem in the present formulation is possible by stating the conditions for a scan direction which allows a propagating wave in the dielectric ( $r_{2}$ , is real) with an evanescent wave in free space ( $r_{1}$ , is imaginary) and realizing that the transformation factor of Equation (74) (in the text) treats the effects of the dielectric slab. The most obvious aspect of this expression which may cause problems is the possibility of the denominator of the transformation factor going to zero. This condition is examined in this appendix for three geometries; 1) dipole array in the center of a dielectric slab, 2) slot array in the center of a dielectric slab, and 3) dipole array in the center of a dielectric slab with one boundary of the slab being a perfectly conducting ground plane.

### 1. Dipole Array in a Dielectric Slab

The equation of interest for the geometry of Figure 39 is the general transformation factor expression of Equation (74) specialized to Equation (85) for this case. The condition for the denominator being zero is

denominator being zero is  $E_{1}^{j2\beta} 2^{d} 2^{r} 2y = 1 = e^{j2n\pi}$ , n=0,±1,±2, ... (F1)

where d<sub>2</sub> is the half-width of the dielectric,  $\beta_2$  is its propagation constant,  $r_{2y}$  is the magnitude of the y-component of the vector direction of propagation in the dielectric, and  $(III)^{F} r_{2,1}$  is the perpendicular or parallel electric field reflection coefficient inside

the dielectric as given in Appendix B. The perpendicular and parallel cases are examined separately below. For all examples in this appendix the permeabilities of all media are equal to that of free space and the permittivity of medium 1 is that of free space so that its relative dielectric constant is unity.

## A. Perpendicular case - dipoles

The reflection coefficient for this case can be found from Appendix B. It is

$${}_{1}^{E}\Gamma_{2,1} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_{2}} r_{2y} - \sqrt{\epsilon_{1}} r_{1y}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{2}} r_{2y} + \sqrt{\epsilon_{1}} r_{1y}} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_{2}} r_{2y} - r_{1y}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{2}} r_{2y} + r_{1y}}$$
(F2)

To show that  $r_{2y}$  must be pure real and that  $r_{1y}$  must be pure imaginary, it is useful to examine Equation (F1) carefully. The reflection coefficient must have magnitude less than or equal to unity on physical grounds. Therefore, the exponential term must have unity or greater magnitude which implies that  $r_{2y}$  is pure real (the exponential term being larger than one is ruled out as that would imply a field growing in magnitude as it leaves the source). If  $r_{1y}$  were pure real, Equation (F2) would indicate the reflection coefficient to be pure real and less than one. The condition of Equation (F1) could not be realized so  $r_{1y}$  must be pure imaginary or

$$E_{1}\Gamma_{2,1} = \frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{2}r_{2y}-j|r_{1y}|}}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{2}r_{2y}+j|r_{1y}|}} = e^{-j2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{2}}r_{2y}}\right)}$$
(F3)  
Equation (F1) becomes  
$$-j2\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{2}}r_{2y}}\right) = e^{-j2\beta d_{2}r_{2y}} = e^{j2n\pi}$$
(F4)

or

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}r_{2y}}\right) + \beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} = -n\pi$$
 (F5)

which can be written as

$$\frac{|\mathbf{r}_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_2}r_{2y}} = \tan\left(-\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} - n\pi\right)$$
(F6)

Only two values of n need be examined;

$$\frac{n=0}{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}r_{2y}} = -\tan(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})$$
(F7)
$$\frac{n=1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}r_{2y}} = -\tan(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})$$
(F8)

Of these two possible solutions, only n=0 is unique. Matters are further simplified when  $r_{1y}$  is written in terms of  $r_{2y}$ . For the case of scan only in the x=y plane and the one-dimensional array ( $\mu$ =0), Equation (36) relates  $r_{1y}$  to  $r_{1x}$  as

$$r_{1y} = \sqrt{1 - r_{1x}^2}$$
 (F9)

while Equation (71) related  ${\rm r}_{1{\rm x}}$  to  ${\rm r}_{2{\rm x}}$  as

$$\beta_1 r_{1x} = \beta_2 r_{2x} \tag{F10}$$

or

$$\int \overline{\varepsilon_1} r_{1x} = \int \overline{\varepsilon_2} r_{2x}$$
(F11)

S0

$$r_{1y} = \sqrt{1 - \epsilon_2 (1 - r_{2y}^2)} = \sqrt{1 - \epsilon_2 + \epsilon_2 r_{2y}^2}$$
 (F12)

Because  $r_{1\,\gamma}$  is pure imaginary here, its magnitude, as required by Equation (#7) is

$$|r_{1y}| = \int_{\epsilon_2} -1 - \epsilon_2 r_{2y}^2$$
(F13)

Substituting Equation (G13) into Equation (F7) yields

$$\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \tan(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = -\sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
 (F14)

Substituting u for  $\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}$  yields

$$-u \tan(u) = \sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - u^2}$$
 (F15)

The right hand sides of Equation (F15) is seen to be a circle of radius  $\beta_1 d_2$  ( $\epsilon_2$ -1), so the negative sign on Equation (F15) is immaterial as far as finding the abscissa of the intersection is concerned. Quadrant I is shown plotted for the parameters of array D2 in Figure F1. It is interesting to note at this point that Equation (F14) is the mode equation for a wave propagating in a dielectric slab [58]. This condition indicates that the phenomenon present in the dielectric covered phased dipole array is that of a guided wave in the dielectric with an evanescent mode outside the slab.

The computer program which plotted Figure F1 found the value of u for the intersection to be approximately 0.695. It is useful to find which scan angle causes the denominator to go to zero. If the discussion concerned the infinite dielectric coated dipole array (which can be modeled here with the  $v=\mu=0$  term) it is seen that

$$u = \beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} = \frac{2\pi d_2}{\lambda_1} \sqrt{\epsilon_2} \sqrt{1 - r_{2x}^2}$$
 (F16)

Solving for  $1_x$ , the direction of scan as defined in Figure 2

$$s_{1x} = \sqrt{\varepsilon_2 - \left(\frac{30u}{2\pi f d_2}\right)^2}$$
(F17)

where f is in GHz, d<sub>2</sub> is in cm and 30 is the speed of light in a vacuum in dm/s. For<sup>2</sup> the parameters of this array  $r_{1x}$  is equal to 1.06. This corresponds to a scan in imaginary space, as early arguments indicated it would. Scan in this direction could be achieved through a grating lobe in the traditional sense, as the name trapped grating lobe implies. However, for the infinite array, this phenomenon can be avoided by keeping the interelement spacing small enough. In the dielectric  $r_{2x}$  is 0.93 which corresponds to an angle of  $68.3^{\circ}$ .

The problem this singularity creates in the present modeling of an infinite number of finite arrays is more profound. In the infinite array situation, a problem exists at one scan angle. In the finite model, the problem exists, theoretically, at all scan angles. Even broadside scan is modeled by a Fourier sum which is composed of terms, each of which represent a scan in a certain direction. Figure F2 plots the denominator of the transformation factor as a function of the scan angle in the dielectric. The singularity exists at 68.3° as predicted. Also plotted is the spectrum of Fourier terms, each corresponding to scan in the indicated direction, for a finite array scanning at a  $40^{\circ}$  free space angle. Figure F3 gives the same information for a 50° scan. The array impedance values will have the erratic behavior whenever one of these terms



Figure F1. Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation,  $40^{\circ}$  angle.


Figure F2. The denominator of the transformation function and the spectrum for a cosine distribution scanning at a  $40^{\circ}$  angle.



Figure F3. The denominator of the transformation function and the spectrum for a cosine distribution scanning at a  $50^{\circ}$  angle.

(or terms in the sum) come close to the direction of the trapped wave. In the limit of having an infinite spacing between finite arrays and the Fourier sum becoming a Fourier integral, a continuum of scan angles is employed which must include the problem direction  $r_{2x}$ .

The Fourier term which causes the singularity can be identified from Equation (F17) when it is written as

$$u = \frac{2\pi d_2}{\lambda_1} \sqrt{\epsilon_2} \sqrt{1 - (s_{2x} + v \frac{\lambda_2}{1 \times D_x})^2}$$
(F18)

where  $s_{2x}$  is the direction of scan in the dielectric. Solving for yields

$$v = \frac{f_1 r_x D_x}{30} \left[ \sqrt{\epsilon_2 - \left(\frac{30u}{2\pi f d_2}\right)^2 - s_{1x}} \right]$$
(F19)

For example, with a  $40^{\circ}$  scan s<sub>1</sub>, is the arc sine of  $40^{\circ}$  and v is 51.10. This indicates that if the finite array is scanned at  $40^{\circ}$ , the 51st term in the Fourier sum is very near this singularity.

### B. <u>Parallel case - Dipoles</u>

The reflection coefficient for this case,  ${}^{E}_{12,1}$ , can be found in Appendix B and rewritten for the conditions  ${}^{r}_{2y}$  real and  ${}^{r}_{1y}$  imaginary as

$$-j2 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\epsilon_2 r_1 y}{r_2 y} \right)$$
  
= -e (F20)

similar to the perpendicular case of Equation (F3). Substituting the expression into Equation (F1), the condition for the denominator of the transformation factor being zero and manipulating the results as for the perpendicular case yields the solution

$$\frac{1}{\varepsilon_{2}} \beta_{2} d_{2} r_{2y} \tan(\beta_{2} d_{2} r_{2y}) = \sqrt{(\beta_{1} d_{2})^{2} (\varepsilon_{2} - 1) - (\beta_{2} d_{2} r_{2y})^{2}}$$
(F21)

Setting  $\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}$  equal to u and plotting this expression in Figure F4 indicates the solution to this equation. For the parameters of array D2 the solution is 0.740. Because u is still  $\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}$ , Equation (F19) can be used to indicate the values of v for a given scan angle

which will cause problems. For the  $40^{\circ}$  scan example, v is 53.472.

This singularity in the parallel transformation factor is not as significant as it is for the perpendicular case and the one-dimensional array with the straight z-directed elements of this study. Equation (75) in the text indicates the parallel transformation factor is multiplied times two identical parallel polarization components of the pattern factors. For scan in the x-y plane of these straight z-directed elements, the parallel components of the pattern factors are very small. For other scans and other array elements this would not be the case. The discussion in the text of the problems caused by the perpendicular case singularity applies to the parallel case also, in general, even if the parallel case caused few problems in this study.

#### 2. Slot array in a dielectric slab

The equation of interest for the geometry of Figure 16 is the general transformation factor of Equation (74) specialized to Equation (94) for this geometry. The condition for the denominator being zero is

where  $d_2$  is the distance from the plane containing the array to the free space interface.  $H_{\Gamma_2,1}$  is the perpendicular or othgononal reflection coefficient inside the dielectric as given by Appendix B.

a. Perpendicular case - slots

Rewriting the perpendicular H-field reflection coefficient for  $r_{2v}$  real and  $r_{1v}$  imaginary yields

$$-j2 \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon_2}|r_{1y}|}{r_{2y}}\right)$$
(F23)

Combining Equations (F22) and (F23) yields

$$e^{-j2 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2} r_{1y}}{r_{2y}} \right)} e^{-j2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}} = e^{jn2\pi}$$
(F24)

$$\frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2} |r_{1y}|}{r_{2y}} = \tan(-\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} - n\pi)$$
 (F25)

using Equation (F13) for  $|r_{1y}|$  yields

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon_2} \beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \tan(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = \sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
(F26)

which is the same as Equation (F21) for the parallel case of the dipole geometry. Only the n=0 condition of Equation (F24) is unique. The  $1/\epsilon_2$  u tan u curve of Figure F4 reveals that u here is 0.740.

b. Parallel case - slots

The appropriate reflection coefficient is

$$-j2 \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_2}r_{2y}}\right)$$
  
"r\_{1,2} =  $\frac{r_{1y} - \sqrt{\varepsilon_2}r_{2y}}{r_{1y} + \sqrt{\varepsilon_2}r_{2y}} = -e$  (F27)

Substituting Equation (F27) into (F22) yields

$$e^{-j2 \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}r_{2y}}\right)} e^{-j2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}} = e^{j(2n+1)\pi}$$
(F28)

or

$$\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{e_2}r_{2y}} = \tan(-\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} - \pi)$$
 (F29)

Using Equation (F13) for  $|\mathbf{r}_{1v}|$  yields

$$\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \cot(\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = -\sqrt{(\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
(F30)

Figure F1 indicates, for the  $u \cot(u)$  curve, there is no intersection and subsequently the parallel transformation factor does not have a singularity for the parameters of this array.

or



•

Figure F4. Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F26).

# 3. <u>Dipole Array in a Dielectric Slab with a</u> Ground Plane at One Interface

The equation of interest for the geometry of Figure 66 is the general transformation factor of Equation (74) specialized to Equation (93) for this geometry. The condition for the denominator being zero is

$$\begin{bmatrix} e & -j4\beta_2 d_2^r 2y \\ (1, i) & E_{2,1} \end{bmatrix} = -e^{jn2\pi}, n=0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$$
(F31)

where  $d_2$  is the half-width of the dielectric slab.

## A. <u>Perpendicular case - dipoles with ground plane</u>

Rewriting the perpendicular H-field reflection coefficient for  $r_{2v}$  real and  $r_{1v}$  imaginary yields

$$-j2 \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_2}r_{2y}}\right)$$

$$E_{\Gamma_{2,1}} = e$$
(F32)

Combining Equations (F31) and (F32) gives

or

$$\frac{|r_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}r_{2y}} = \tan(-\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} + (2n+1)\frac{\pi}{2})$$
 (F34)

which is the same as

$$\frac{|\mathbf{r}_{1y}|}{\sqrt{\mathbf{e}_2}\mathbf{r}_{2y}} = \cot(2\beta_2 \mathbf{d}_2\mathbf{r}_{2y})$$
(F35)

Note the new factor of two in the cotangent agrument. Using Equation (F13) for  $|\mathbf{r}_{1v}|$  yields

$$2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \cot(2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = \sqrt{(2\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
(F36)

The right side of the equation is now an ellipse rather than a circle. The appropriate curves are plotted as Figure F5. The value of u for the intersection is 0.887. The negative of the left side of Equation (F43) is plotted to show the intersection in quadrant I.

. .

b. <u>Parallel case - dipoles with ground plane</u>

The appropriate reflection coefficient is  

$$-j2 \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}|r_{1y}|}{r_{2y}}\right)$$
(F37)

 $\frac{1}{2}$ ,1 = -e

Substituting this equation into Equation (F31) yields

$$e^{-j2 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2} |r_{1y}|}{r_{2y}} \right)} e^{-j4\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}} = e^{+jn2\pi}$$
(F38)

or

$$\frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2} |r_{1y}|}{r_{2y}} = -\tan(2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})$$
(F39)  
Using Equation (F13) for  $|r_{1y}|$  yields

$$\frac{1}{\epsilon_2} 2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y} \tan(2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y}) = -\sqrt{(2\beta_1 d_2)^2 (\epsilon_2 - 1) - (2\beta_2 d_2 r_{2y})^2}$$
(F40)

Figure F6 indicates the value of u is 0.608.



Figure F5. Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F36).



Figure F6. Plot showing the solution to the transcendental equation, Equation (F40).

## APPENDIX G PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS

Although Equations (77) and (80) allow calculation of the selfimmittances of all elements of a potentially large finite array of dipoles or slots in a ground plane without matrix inversion, the presence of four infinite sums makes the equation appear formidable. In this section a careful examination of Equation (80), the slot case, will reveal the technique of this study for dealing with this expression and obtaining meaningful results.

The initial consideration must be the limits for the sums on v and  $\mu$ . Since these sums are Fourier Series sums, they can be truncated so  $-N_{,<}v<N_{,,}$  and  $-N_{,<}\mu<N_{.}$ . There is, however, no straightforward method of knowing when to truncate. The number of terms required is related to modulated aperture size, modulation periods (i, i), and the shape of the aperture's distribution (i.e., a smooth cosine shaped aperture distribution requires fewer terms than a square pulse shaped aperture distribution does.) To compound the difficulty with this double sum, the values N, and N, must be set initially. In general, for the tapered distributions of this study, no major problem was encountered concerning the truncations of v and  $\mu$ .

Careful analysis of Equation (80) for the purpose of efficient programming requires isolating particular variables or parameters upon which the various terms of the expression depend. Equation (80) claims to be an expression for  $Y_{q,m}$  while in fact it is an expression for

 $Y(q,n,\alpha,n,i_{x},i_{z},f,D_{x},D_{z},N_{x},N_{z},G)$  (G1)

where the arguments inside the parentheses imply Y to be a function of

 $\alpha, \eta$  = scan angles defined by Figure 4 (G2)

 $i_x, i_z$  = period of current modulation defined by Figure 8 (G3)

f = frequency (G4)

$$D_x, D_z = interelement spacing$$
 (G5)

G = general term specified by geometry which  
includes 
$$d_{2,\epsilon_{2},\epsilon_{3}}$$
 of Figure 16 (G7)

Additionally, terms on the right hand side of Equation (80) may also depend upon  $v_{\mu}$ , k, and n. For brevity, the dependence upon f, D, D, N, N, and G will not be explicitly included below. Changing any of these parameters requires the computation of Y to be done again.

Using the above notation, Equation (80) could be rewritten as

$$Y(q,m,\alpha,\eta,i_{\chi},i_{z}) = \frac{C}{I^{\chi}(q,i_{\chi})I^{Z}(m,i_{z})}$$

$$N_{\chi} \qquad N_{z}$$

$$X^{\prime} \sum_{\nu=-N_{\chi}}^{\sum} \sum_{\mu=-N_{z}}^{D(\nu,\mu,q,m,i_{\chi},i_{z})} D(\nu,\mu,q,m,i_{\chi},i_{z})$$

$$X \qquad \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} E(k,n,\nu,\mu,\alpha,\eta,i_{\chi},i_{z}) \cdot \Omega(k,n,\nu,\mu,\alpha,\eta,i_{\chi},i_{z})$$
(G8)

or

$$Y(q,m,\alpha,n,i_{X},i_{Z}) = \frac{C}{I^{X}(q,i_{X})I^{Z}(m,i_{Z})} x$$

$$N_{X} N_{Z}$$

$$\sum_{V=-N_{X}} D(v,\mu,q,m,i_{X},i_{Z})F(v,\mu,\alpha,n,i_{X},i_{Z})$$
(G9)

where

$$F(v, \mu, \alpha, \eta, i_{x}, i_{z}) = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} E(k, n, v, \mu, \alpha, \eta, i_{x}, i_{z})$$

$$\times \Omega(k, n, v, \mu, \alpha, \eta, i_{x}, i_{z})$$
(G10)

This isolation of F in Equation (G9) is extremely important because it reveals F not to be a function of position as specified by q and m. This allows, for fixed scan angle  $(\alpha, \eta)$  and fixed modulation periods (i, i),  $F(\nu, \mu)$  to be considered a data base which is calculated once to compute Y at any value of q and m, if the sums on  $\nu$  and  $\mu$  are finite. Since these sums are truncated so  $-N_{<\nu<N_{v}}$  and  $-N_{<\mu<N_{v}}$ ,  $F(\nu,\mu)$  is a matrix of size  $(2N_{v} + 1) \cdot (2N_{v} + 1)$ . Once  $F(\nu,\mu)$  is calculated, the admittance Y for any element in the plane can be computed. F itself, as defined by Equations (G10) and (80), has two infinite summations. This double sum, for each v and  $\mu$ , was previously considered and programmed [59]. The subroutine which handles the summations on k and n is SUMZT which is included in Appendix H. This subroutine calculates a convergence number and, for example, sums on n for a given value of k. When three consecutive values below the convergence number are found, the sum along n is terminated and the next value of k is employed. In this manner, the two dimensional sum is completed.

One additional constraint on this study of modeling finite arrays helped in shortening the computation times. Although the theory of Chapters II and III are general in the orientation of the linear array element will, at some point, take part in a dot product with the direction vector of the other element, only z-components of the field are non-zero. Additionally, the derivation of the pattern factor in Appendix C reveals the pattern under transmitting conditions to be equal to the pattern under non-transmitting conditions, which reduces computation time by reducing  $\Omega$  of Equation (76) to

$$\Omega_{m,n,\nu,\mu} = (P_2^{(1)})^2 T_2 + (P_2^{(1)})^2 T_2$$
(G11)

Any reduction of the form of  $\Omega$  is important since it is inside all four infinite summations. The pattern factor is also a function of r only, which depends on n and not k. This dependence saves time<sup>z</sup>by allowing the computation of the z-component of the pattern to be done outside the sum of k, i.e., only once for each value of n. This can be represented by rewriting Equation (G10) as

$$F(v,\mu) = \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} * \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-j\beta_2 a r_2 y}}{r_{2y}} \Omega_{k,n,v,\mu}$$
(G12)

The order of summation has been reversed and the (\*) indicates where the calculation of the z-component of the pattern is performed. Although the x-component of the pattern is zero, Equation (G11) employs the parallel and perpendicular components which are a function of  $v,\mu,n$ , and k. Therefore  $p_{2}^{\mu}P_{2}^{(1)}$  cannot be taken outside the k summation. The appearance of the expression is not altered, but significant computation time is saved.

A mention should be made at this time concerning the treatment of the explicit phase term in Equation (80). According to Chapter III, when the test dipole is located one radius from an array element, the mutual impedance between the two is the self-impedance of the array element. Actually, this is merely a good approximation. The procedure outlined in Schelkunoff [60] consists of moving the test dipole to all angles in the x-z plane one radius from the element

and finding the mutual impedance at each point. The self-impedance is the average of those values. The greatest difference between the multi-position method and the single position method employed here is, for the k=n=0 propagating mode, or any other propagating mode if grating lobes exist, the single position method yields a phase term which is not pure real. To correct this problem, the phase is set to zero wherever r is real. Since r is pure real or pure imaginary, the explicit phase term can be rewritten as  $-j\beta ar_{2y} = e^{-\beta a Im \{r_{2y}\}}$ 

(G13)

This yields the correct phase when  $r_{\rm y}$  is pure imaginary and if  $r_{\rm y}$  is pure real, the term becomes unity.

The actual coding of Equation (G9) in FORTRAN involves two com-puter programs. The first calculates F of Equation (G10), and can be considered a data base generator. Its inputs are the scan angle, the modulation periods i and i, the frequency, the geometry (G of Equation (G7), and N<sub>x</sub> and N<sub>z</sub> which specify the number of Fourier terms used. Its output is a large matrix,  $CF(\nu,\mu)$ ;  $-N_x < \nu < N_y$ ,  $-N_z < \mu < N_y$ , which contains the value of F for each value of  $\nu$  and  $\mu$ . This program, SLOT, is documented and listed in Appendix H with program DIPOLE. Both programs use the same subroutines, which are listed, with one exception. In subroutine QUANZT, the call to TFACTD must be made and for the slot case subroutine TFACT must be used.

The second program is an operator interactive data processing program. It uses the matrix  $CF(\nu,\mu)$  as input as well as instructions from the operator via the computer terminal. It calculates the Fourier coefficients for the desired size and shape of the finite aperture and completes the calculation of Y of Equation (G9) for operator specified values of g and n. The output of the program takes the form of listings of the admittance values or computer generated plots. This program is named CMPLOT and is listed and documented in Appendix Ι.

### APPENDIX H COMPUTER PROGRAMS DIPOLE AND SLOT

All computer results in this work were obtained with the aid of a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX 11/780. The FORTRAN 4 PLUS compiler was used. Most features of this compiler are the same as other compilers with some exceptions. This compiler ignores exclamation points (!) and any characters following them on the same line. A dollar sign (\$) at the end of a FORMAT statement inhibits a carriage return and line feed which occurs on a default basis if the FORMAT statement is involved in output to the terminal. "IF THEN ELSE" statements are used in addition to "IF GO TO" statements. The most important statement exploited here is the "INCLUDE" statement. It has the format

## INCLUDE 'FILENAME'

and has the function of inserting whatever statements are in the indicated file into the computer code at the point of the "INCLUDE" statement. In the programs given here, the specified file contains COMMON, COMPLEX, DIMENSION, and DATA statements as seen in Figure H1. Because the main program and all the subroutines share these statements exactly, the statements need be listed here only once. An additional feature includes the fact that any change in these statements need be done only once and not done for the main program and each subroutine. Other I/O statements such as OPEN and CLOSE statements may be unique to this system. They open and close files.

Two main programs DIPOLE and SLOT are listed in this Appendix. Their use is indicated by the type of element in the array. Both programs use the same input file format as shown in Figure H2 and the same INCLUDE file, 'COMMON.CMN', as shown in Figure H1. They also share the same subroutines with one important exception. Subroutine QUANZT must use either line 4000 and call TFACTD (dipole case), or line 4600 and call TFACT (slot case). Only one of these calls can be made. Erroneous results will occur if the wrong call is made. The main programs read the input file and set up the geometry (including calculating the effective lengths of the elements described in Appendix C). The main programs then call SUMZT for each value of NU and MU. SUMZT handles the double summation on k and n. It calls QUANZT, for each value of k and n, which calculates Q of line 5300 in QUANZT. The main programs then output the sum of k and n for each value of NU and MU. This input quantity is F as described by Equation (G10) in Appendix G.

SLOT has the additional feature of allowing conducting walls between the slot array and some ground plane. This feature was not used in this effort. Further documentation on it can be found in the References [61,62].

In the listings, program DIPOLE is given, followed by SLOT and all the subroutines used by them. The following is a short explanation of the subroutines:

#### SUBROUTINE SUMZT

Manages the double summation on k and n. Its output, DSUM, is the sum on k and n for that particular value of NU and MU.

#### SUBROUTINE RZN

Calculates the value of RZKN for each NU, MU, and n.

### SUBROUTINE QUANZT

Calls the other subroutines to calculate the value inside the double sum on k and n.

#### SUBROUTINE DIRECT

Calculates RXKN and RYKN for each value of NU, MU, k, and n.

#### SUBROUTINE COMPAT

Calculates the pattern factors in the x and z directions for each value of NU, MU, and n. It is independent of k and x. Its derivation for straight z-directed elements is given in Appendix C.

## SUBROUTINE OPCOMP

Calculates the parallel and perpendicular components of the z-component of the pattern factor.

## SUBROUTINE TFACTD

Calculates the transformation factor for dipole arrays.

# FUNCTION TEXP

Function called in TFACTD.

SUBROUTINE EGAMMA

Subroutine called in TFACTD to calculate the E-field reflection coefficients as given in Appendix B.

.

SUBROUTINE TFACT

Calculates the transformation factor for slot arrays.

. .

FUNCTION HGAMMA

Subroutine called in TFACT to calculate the H-field reflection coefficients given in Appendix B.

### SUBROUTINE DELL

Calculates the incremental length to be added to a slot or flat wire dipole.

# SUBROUTINE SICI

.

.

Called in DELL. Calculates the sine and cosine integrals.

00100	COMPLEX CJ,CO,C1,RYKN(11),ZIMP(9),YADH(9)
00200	CONMON END(11,9),ELENX(10,9),ELENZ(10,9)
00300	1 ,RLAHDA(11),BETA(11),SX(11),SZ(11),RXKN(11),RZKN(11)
00400	1 ,ER(11),D(11),ISTR(11),SRER(9),EFFL(9),NLEG(9)
00500	1 ,RYKN,DX,DZ,DXH,DZH,FREQ,AEFF,REFXX,REFZZ
00600	1 ,NLAY,NARR,ITYP,IMED,ISYM,ID1,ID2
00700	1 ,NU,HU,VETO,TVETO,LRY(9),ZIMP,YADH,TZO
00800	DATA CJ,C0,C1/(0.0,1.0), (0.0,0.0), (1.0,0.0)/
00900	DATA TPI,RPD/6.28318531, 0.0174532925/

Figure H1. The contents of the file COMMON.CMN which contains the COMMON in each program unit along with specification statements each unit used.

.

176

DZERO 60,0,.005,90.,t. !NX,NZ,VETO,ALPHA,ETA 349,349 !IX,IZ 8. 0. **!FREQUENCY, GROUND PLANE INDICATOR** 3 INUMBER OF DIELECTRIC LAYERS .987 .987 1. 1.3 1.3 1.3 ITHICKNESS OF DIELECTRIC LAYERS REL. DIELECT. CONSTANTS OF LAYERS 1.316 1.974 !DX,BZ .0877 .00877 IELEN. WIDTH, ELEN. THICKNESS ILINE IMP., SHORT LENGTH 0. 0. INUMBER OF LEGS OF AN ELEMENT 2 -.822 0. .822 IEND PTS OF LEGS **!LEG DIRECTIONS X,Z** 0.,1. !LEG DIRECTIONS X,Z 0.,1. 0 0. 0. !ISTR(3),DXH,DZH 50,50,100 INNXO, NNZO USED IN ADTERHS.FOR

Figure H2. Typical input file to program DIPOLE. The first line is name of the output file. The corrresponding output plot is Figure 40.

04300 04000 03900 02500 05000 04900 04800 04700 04600 04500 04400 04100 03800 03700 03600 03500 03400 03300 03200 03100 03000 02900 02800 02700 02600 02400 02300 02200 02100 02000 01900 01600 01500 01400 01300 01100 01200 04200 01800 01700 01000 00900 00800 00700 00600 00500 00400 00300 00200 n 89 **C** C ER(2)=ER(3) FOR BATA REAL READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) OPEN(UNIT=16,NAME='DPOLIN.DAT',TYPE='OLD') DATA TZO/5.305E-3/ CALL CPU\_TIME\_LIM(180) PI=3.1415926535 EQUIVALENCE (GPLI,DUM(2)),(TVETO,DUM(8)) EQUIVALENCE (DIPOLE,DUM(9)) DIMENSION REFX(9),REFZ(9),DUM(10) 1 ,HLENG(9),WIDTH(9),THICK(9),ZC(9),SLENG(9) 1 ,ITMA1(3),ITMA2(3),ITMA3(3) COMPLEX Y(9,9),H(2,2),YL(9),P(2),TF(2),CUR(2),VN(2) 1 ,YP,YLEFT,YRITE,PX,PZ,DETN,PHASE,DET,EX,PH COMPLEX SUMKN(201),CTP,YKS READ(16,\*) ER(3) = ER(2)READ(16,\*) ER(1)=1. READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) OPEN(UNIT=10,NAME=FILENN,TYPE='NEW',FORM='UNFORMATTED') READ(16,89) FORMAT (A30) DIPOLE=1. PID2=PI/2. DATA LRY/9+0/ INCLUDE 'COMMON.CMM' INTEGER TNNZP1 CHARACTER\*40 FILENM K2DIPI ISTR/11#0/ FREQ,GPLI NLAY DIPOLE DX,DZ NNX, NNZ, VETO, ALPHA, ETA (ER(I+1),I=1,NLAY) (D(I+1), I=1, NLAY) IIX, IIZ FILENN PROGRAM DIPOLE CASE ITINE LINIT FOR IARE USED BY CPU **THAN SPECIFIED MINUTES PROGRAM ABORTS** INDICATES DIPOLE DATA !REL. •---IGPLI=1=GROUND PLANE IREGION 1 FREE SPACE ILAYER THICKNESS INUMBER OF LAYERS INTERELEMENT DIEL. CONSTANTS EXECUTION IF HORE SPACING

00100

178

**!ONLY ONE ARRAY** N=1 05100 **IOF SLOT ELEMENTS** 05200 READ(16, \*) WIDTH(N), THICK(N) ILINE IMP., SHORT LENGTH 05300 READ(16, \*) ZC(N), SLENG(N) INUMBER OF LEGS 05400 READ(16, \*) NL NLP=NL+1 05500 READ(16, \*) (END(I, N), I=1, NLP) **!ENDPTS OF LEGS** 05600 05700 NLEG(N)=NL 05800 DO 150 I=1,NL 05900 READ(16,\*) X,Z 06000 ISX=0 06100 IF(X.NE.0.) ISX=1 06200 U=SQRT(X+X+Z+Z) 06300 ELENX(I,N)=X/U 06400 ELENZ(I,N)=Z/U 06500 150 CONTINUE 06600 READ(16,\*) ISTR(3), DXH, DZH 06700 READ(16, \*) XDUM, YDUM, TVETO IF(GPLI.EQ.0 .ANB. ISTR(3).NE.0) GO TO 300 06800 06900 HLENG(N)=END(NLP.N) **!HALF LENGTH OF ELEMENTS** ICLOSE INPUT FILE 07000 CLOSE(UNIT=16) IF(ER(2).NE.ER(3)) GO TO 300 **ICHECK SYNNETRY** 07100 IF(D(2).NE.D(3)) GO TO 300 **!CHECK SYMMETRY** 07200 07300 WWWX=-WWX HNNZ=-NNZ 07400 07500 TNNZP1=(2+NNZ)+1 07600 NARR=1 07700 C C\*\*\* SET UP CONSTANTS \*\*\* 07800 07900 C 08000 DO 205 I=1.NARR 08100 SRER(I)=SQRT((ER(I+1)+ER(I+2))/2.0) 08200 205 CONTINUE 08300 C C SET UP ARRAYS BASED ON ER & FREQ 08400 08500 DO 210 L=1,NLAY 08600 ZIMP(L)=SQRT(1./ER(L))+120.+PI 08700 YADH(L)=1./ZINP(L) 08800 RLANDA(L)=30.0/(FREQ=SQRT(ER(L))) 08900 210 BETA(L)=TPI/RLANDA(L) 09000 C 09100 C\*\*\* FIND EFFECTIVE LENGTHS & LOAD ADMITTANCES \*\*\* 09200 C 09300 DO 215 L=1,NARR 09400 CALL DELL(HLENG(L), WIDTH(L), THICK(L), RLAMDA(1), 09500 1 SRER(L),DL) 09600 EFFL(L)=HLENG(L)+DL 09700 215 YL(L)=CJ+14.09E-6+ZC(L)+SRER(L)+TAN(BETA(1)+SRER(L) 07800 1 ≠SLENG(L)) · 09900 C C\*\*\* DETERNINE THE SCAN ANGLE \*\*\* 10000

	END		14700
	CALL EXIT		14600
<pre>`*** NON-SYMMETRIC INPUT ER OR ] ***')</pre>	FORMAT(2X.	301	14500
	TYPE 301	005	14400
-   V	CALL EXIT		14300
	CI DCE/11117	ſ	1100
-	ND OF RUN **	с *** г	14000
		. C	13900
IDUTPUT FILE	CONTINUE	702	13800
(SUNKN(LD),LD=1,TNNZP1) ITO UNFORMATTED	URITE(10)		13700
	CONTINUE	700	13600
=YLEFT	SUNKN (LNU)		13500
(YLEFT)	CALL SUNZT		13400
(ID1)/4.	AEFF=UIDTH		13300
	IMED=2		13200
	ID2=1		13100
	ID1=1		13000
	X=1		12900
	CONTINUE	701	12800
+MU+FL2DZA)/SQRT(ER(L))	SZ(L)=(SZZ		12700
+NU+FL2DXA)/SQRT(ER(L))	SX(L)=(SXX		12600
NLAY	DO 701 L=1		12500
I OF NU	LNU=LNU+1		12400
HNNZ, NNZ ILOOP FOR EACH VALUE	DO 700 HU=		12300
	LNU=LNU+1		12200
I OF NU	LHU=0		12100
INNX, NNX ILOOP FOR EACH VALUE	00 702 NU=		12000
	LNU=0	1	11900
		C	11800
.1.) ITYP=1 ITYP=1 =>GRND PLANE	IF(GPLI.EQ		11700
	ITYP=0		11600
		<b>C</b> .	11500
		c	11400
UNN IN SEQUENTIAL I/O	URITE(10)		11300
DX_DZ.UIDTH(1).THICK(1).END(1.1).END(3.1)	URITE(10)		11200
FREQ.ISC.D(3).ER(2).ER(3)	URITE(10)		11100
NNX, NNZ, IIX, IIZ, VETO ITO THE OUTFILE	URITE(10)		11000
ALPHA,ETA !WRITE	WRITE(10)		10900
		C	10800
MDA(1)/(FLOAT(IIZ)+DZ)	FL2DZA=RLA		10700
1DA(1)/(FLOAT(IIX)#DX)	FL2DXA=RLA		10600
IN(ALPHA*RPD)	SZZ=SINE*S		10500
1.90.) SXX=0.	IF(ALPHA.E		10400
DS(ALPHA+RPD)	SXX=SINE*C		10300
TA*RPD)	SINE=SIN(E	I	10200
		n	10100

÷

2

180

I.

105	C	AN SLOT
115		
200	C (THV NITU SIM SUD FG00111	41 // 41 /F 4
000 100	C LINK WIN JUN, JUP, LUNFILL C	BJLID/LID
200	C ALLOUS DIELECTRIC TO THE L	EFT AND RIGHT OF THE SINGLE To the dight
200		10 110 81001 <b>-</b> ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
800	C HODIFICATIONS FOR CENTER L	AYER CONDUCTING WALL
006	C STRUCTURE MADE MAY 2, 1980	***************************************
000		<i>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</i>
200	CONPLEX Y(9,9),H(2,2)	.YL(9),P(2),TF(2),CUR(2),VN(2)
000	1 , YP, YLEFT, YRITE, P	X,PZ,DÉTN,PHASE,DÉT,EX,PH
400	CONPLEX SUNKN(201),CT	P, YKS
500	CHARACTER+40 FILENM	
600	DIMENSION REFX(9), REF	Z(9), BUN(1Q)
000	1 "HLENG(9)"UIDTH(5	),THICK(9),ZC(9),SLENG(9)
	1 ,LINAI(3),LINAZ(3 DEA! K73IDI	), I I RAG(G)
	TUTEGER TUNZPI	
8	EQUIVALENCE (GPLI.DUM	(2)).(TVET0.DUM(8))
50	EQUIVALENCE (DIPOLE,D	SUN(9))
000	INCLUDE COMMON.CMN	
000	DATA LRY/9+0/	
001	DATA ISTR/11*0/	
000	DATA T20/753.4/	
000	<b>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</b>	<u> </u>
00		
2	C ISIK(3) INDICALES THE	CUNDUCTING WALL STRUCTURE DETWEEN
00	C THE AKKAT AND THE GRU C Strintides	UND PLANE FUR THE FULLUNING
200		
8	C ISTR(3)=0	NO CONDUCTING UALLS
00		
00	C ISTR(3)=1	PARALLEL CONDUCTING WALLS
001	υ	
000	C ISTR(3)=2	ORTHOGONAL CONDUCTING UALLS
000		
00	$C \qquad ISTR(3)=3$	NUNEYCUMB SIRUCIURE
000	01	(PARALEL AND ORTH. WALLS)
000		ZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZZ
000	CALL CPU_IIME_LIM(180	) ! IME LIMI! FUK EXECUTION
	F1=3。1413720353 P103=P179	TRUGARR ABURIS IT RUKE THAN SPECTFIED MINIIFS
	C	TARK STEAT LED ALMONES TARE HISEB BY CPH
8	DIPALE=0.	ITANTCATES SLOT DATA
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		

. .

٠

\* 181

•

OPEN(UNIT=10,NAME=FILENN,TYPE=/NEW',FORM=/UNFORMATTED/) IREL. DIEL. CONSTANTS !INTERELEMENT SPACING !ONLY ONE ARRAY SPACE !GPLI=1=GROUND PLANE !NUMBER OF LAYERS ILINE INP., SHORT LENGTH LENGTH OF ELENENTS ICLOSE INPUT FILE **IDF SLOT ELEMENTS** ILAYER THICKNESS **IENDPTS OF LEGS** SYNNETRY IREGION 1 FREE READ(16,\*) XDUM,YDUM,TVETO IF(GPLI.E0.0 .AND. ISTR(3).WE.O) GO TO 300 HLENG(N)=END(NLP,N) !HALF LENGTH OF DPEK(UNIT=16,NAKE='SLOTIN.DAT',TYPE='OLD') **i CHECK** DD 205 I=1,WARR SRER(I)=SQRT((ER(I+1)+ER(I+2))/2.0) READ(16,\*) NNX,NNZ,VETO,ALPHA,ETA READ(16,\*) IIX,IIZ READ(16,\*) FREQ,GPLI !( RLA@3A(L)=30.0/(FRE0\*SQRT(ER(L))) D0 210 L=1,NLAY ZIMP(L)=S0RT(1./ER(L))+120.+PI (ER(I+1), I=1, NLAY) READ(16,\*) (END(I,N),I=1,NLP) UIDTH(N), THICK(N) ZC(N), SLENG(N) IF(ER(2).ME.ER(3)) GO TO 300 (D(I+1),I=1,NLAY) READ(16,\*) ISTR(3),DXH,D2H IF(D(2)\_NE\_D(3)) 60 T0 300 ARRAYS BASED ON ER & FREQ READ(16,89) FILENH YADH(L) = 1 . / ZIHP(L)SET UP CONSTANTS \*\*\* IF(X.NE.O.) ISX=1 DX,DZ INZP1 = (2 + NNZ) + 1NLAY U=SQRT(X+X+Z+Z) ELENX(I,N)=X/U ELENZ(I,N)=Z/U READ(16,\*) X,Z CLOSE (UNIT=16) Ł DO 150 I=1,NL READ(16,\*) ( READ(16,\*) ] FORMAT(A30) READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) READ(16,\*) NLP=NL+1 READ(16,\*) NLEG (N) =NL XNN-=XNNH ZNN-=ZNNH CONTINUE CONTINUE ER(1)=1 NARR=1 0=XSI N=1 Ð SET C\*## 205 150 89 ပပ Ĵ 04800 04600 04200 04900 02000 05100 05200 02300 05400 05500 05600 02200 05800 02900 00090 06200 06300 06400 06500 00990 06700 00890 07200 07300 07400 07500 07600 08500 08600 08700 08900 09100 09200 00690 02000 07100 07700 02800 02900 08000 08100 08200 08300 08400 08800 00060 00240 09400 09500 06100

182

h

. ....

... .

13500 12800 12900 13000 12200 12300 12400 12500 12600 11500 11600 11700 11200 10900 09800 14300 14200 14100 14000 13900 13800 13700 13600 13400 13300 13200 13100 12100 12000 11900 11800 11400 11300 11100 11000 10800 10700 10600 10500 10400 10300 10200 10150 10100 10000 09900 09700 09600 12700 ссс \* 701 CO. C### 00 215 210 C 77 DETERMINE THE SCAN ANGLE IND EFFECTIVE LENGTHS & LOAD ADMITTANCES URITE(10) URITE(10) URITE(10) ITYP=1 IMED=3 END IF ID2=1 101=1 LHU=0 SXX=SINE+COS(ALPHA+RPD) IF(ALPHA.EQ.90.) SXX=0. SZZ=SINE+SIN(ALPHA+RPD) CALL SUMZT(YLEFT) AEFF=WIDTH(ID1)/4. IMED=2 ITYP=-1 T CONTINUE SX(L)=(SXX+NU+FL2DXA)/SQRT(ER(L)) SZ(L)=(SZZ+HU+FL2DZA)/SQRT(ER(L)) DO 701 L=1,NLAY LNU=LNU+1 DO 700 HU=HNNZ,NNZ LNU=LNU+1 **DO** 702 LNU=0 URITE(10) URITE(10) FL2DXA=RLANDA(1)/(FL0AT(IIX)\*DX) FL2DZA=RLANDA(1)/(FL0AT(IIZ)\*DZ) SINE=SIN(ETA\*RPD) EFFL(L)=HLENG(L)+DL YL(L)=CJ+14\_09E-6+ZC(L)+SRER(L)+TAN(BETA(1)+SRER(L) D0 215 L=1,NARR
CALL DELL(-HLENG(L),UIDTH(L),THICK(L),RLAMDA(1) BETA(L)=TPI/RLAMDA(L) IF(GPLI.NE.1.) THEN NU=HNNX, NNX 6 YRITE=YLEFT ALPHA, EIM NNX, NNZ, IIX, IIZ, VETO ITO THE UUIF +LL FREQ, ISC, D(3), ER(2), ER(3) DX, DZ, WIDTH(1), THICK(1), END(1,1), END(3,1) IN SEQUENTIAL I/O 5 669 \*\*\* INRITE Ĩ Ĩ I+T= RIGHT TO GP IMEDIUM 3 RIGHT OF **I ADHITTANCE ! ARRAY** INEDIUM 2 i-1= LEFT ILOOP FOR ILOOP FOR 3 E \*\*\* \*SLENG(L)) ,SRER(L),DL) LEFT EACH NO GP EACH VALUE **TO LEFT** VALUE q

183

14350	C		!ARRAY
14400		CALL SUMZT(YRITE)	IADMITTANCE TO RIGHT
14500	CZZZZZ	*******************************	
14600	C FOR	THE FREE SPACE GEOMETRY OR IF	
14700	C LAYE	RS TO THE LEFT ARE THE SAME AS	
14800	C THOS	E TO THE RIGHT (SYMMETRIC CASE)	
14900	C THEN	YRITE=YLEFT. IF THERE IS NO SY	NMETRY
15000	C THEN	A CALL TO SUN NUST BE MADE FOR	
15100	C THE	RIGHT ALSO.	
15200	CZZZZZ	*******************************	
15300	699	CONTINUE	
15400		SUNKN(LNU)=YLEFT+YRITE	
15500	700	CONTINUE	·
15600		WRITE(10) (SUHKN(LD),LD=1,TNNZP	1) !TO UNFORMATTED
15700	702	CONTINUE	<b>!OUTPUT FILE</b>
15800	C		
15900	C*** EN	D OF RUN +++	
16000	C		
16100		CLOSE(UNIT=10)	CLOSE OUTPUT FILE
16200		CALL EXIT	
16300	300	TYPE 301	
16400	301	FORMAT(2X, '*** NON-SYMMETRIC IN	PUT ER OR D ***')
16500		CALL EXIT	
16600		END	

```
02850
                                                                                                                                                                                                          02500
02600
02800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              02200
02300
04900
                                                                       04200
                                                                                04100
                                                                                        04000
                                                                                                 03900
                                                                                                          03800
                                                                                                                   03700
                                                                                                                           03600
                                                                                                                                    03500
                                                                                                                                              03400
                                                                                                                                                               03200
                                                                                                                                                                        03100
                                                                                                                                                                                 03000
                                                                                                                                                                                         02900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      02400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 02100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         02000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    01500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             01400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        01100
                 04800
                          04700
                                   04600
                                            04500
                                                     04400
                                                              04300
                                                                                                                                                      03300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  01900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            01800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    01700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            01600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       01300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               01200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 01000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   00800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     00600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             00500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                00300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 00100
                                                    сс
*
*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00
                C
                                                                                        100
                                                                                                                                                                        C
                                                                                                                                                                                                   C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         C.DAT CONVG :CONVERGENCE NUMBER
C.OUT DSUM :THE FINAL VALUE OF
C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C
         ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           THIS SUBROUTINE MANAGES THE DOUBLE SUMMATION IN THE POISSON SUM FORMULA AND CHECKS FOR CONVERGENCE.
        SUM ALONG +K AXIS
                                                             K=N=0 TERM ***
                                  CALL
                                           CALL
                                                                                                         K=H-2
                                                                                                                                             N=1-2
                        CALL QUANZT(0,0,PZ,Y1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMPLEX DSUM,Y,Y1,Y2,Y3,Y4,Y5,Y6,Y7,Y8,Y9
COMPLEX PX,PZ
                                                                               COMP=COMP+ABS(AIMAG(Y))
COMP=COMP/CONVG
                                                                                                CALL QUANZT(N,K,PZ,Y)
                                                                                                                  DO 100 H=1,3
                                                                                                                          CALL COMPAT(MED, MAR, 1, PX, PZ)
                                                                                                                                    CALL RZN(N)
                                                                                                                                                     DO 100 I=1,3
                                                                                                                                                               COMP=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                 HED=INED
                                                                                                                                                                                          NAR=ID1
                                                                                                                                                                                                           DATA CONVG /1.0E+3/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBROUTINE SUMZT(DSUM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INCLUDE COMMON_CMN/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INTEGER TEST, TEST1
                                 COMPAT(MED, NAR, 1, PX, PZ)
                                            RZH(0)
          **
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SELECTED BY EXPERIMENT
THE DOUBLE SUMMATION
```

٦

-----

```
09900
                  09800
                            09700
                                    09600
                                            09500
                                                     09400
                                                              09300
                                                                      09200
                                                                              09100
                                                                                         09000
                                                                                                 08900
                                                                                                          08800
                                                                                                                   08700
                                                                                                                            08600
                                                                                                                                    08500
                                                                                                                                             08400
                                                                                                                                                      08300
                                                                                                                                                               08200
                                                                                                                                                                       08100
                                                                                                                                                                                 08000
                                                                                                                                                                                         07900
                                                                                                                                                                                                 07700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  07400
07500
07600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            07300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      07200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              07100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      07000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 06900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         06800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           06600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    06500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            06400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    06300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              06200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       06100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               06000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       05900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 05800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         05700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  05600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         05500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    05100
 10000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    05400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            05300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   06700
                                                                                        500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            320
C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     с
300
                                                                                                          C***
                                                                                                                  C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       C***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       220
                                                                                                                            420
                                                                                                                                                                           .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0
                                                                                                          SUM ALONG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SUN ALONG +N AXIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUM ALONG
                          DO 520 N=1,200
CALL RZN(-N)
CALL COMPAT(MED,NAR,1,PX,PZ)
CALL QUANZT(-N,0,PZ,Y)
Y5=Y5+Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 220 K=1,200
CALL QUANZT(0,K,PZ,Y)
Y2=Y2+Y
IF(ABS(AIMAG(Y)).GE.COMP) 1
                                                                                                                          TEST=TEST+1
IF(TEST.EQ.3)
CONTINUE
                                                                      TEST=0
Y5=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TEST=0
Y2=C0
                                                                                         Y5=Y4
                                                                                                                                                                     CALL RZN(N)
CALL COMPAT(HED,NAR,1,PX,PZ)
CALL QUANZT(N,0,PZ,Y)
                                                                                                                                                                                                           Y4=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Y3=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TEST=0
IF(ABS(AINAG(Y)).GE.CONP)
TEST=TEST+1
IF(TEST.EQ.3) GOTO 600
                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 420 N=1,200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO 320 K=1,200
CALL QUANZT(0,-K,PZ,Y)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Y3=Y2
                                                                                                                                                               Y4=Y4+Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(TEST.EQ.3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TEST=TEST+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                      IF(ABS(AINAG(Y)).GE.CONP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TEST=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF(ABS(AIMAG(Y)).GE_COMP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Y3=Y3+Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(TEST.EQ.3) GOTO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TEST=TEST+1
                                                                                                          -N AXIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -K AXIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GOTO
                                                                                                                                    GOTO 500
                                                                                                           ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        # <del>*</del> *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 TEST=-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TEST=-1
                                                                                                                                                      TEST=-1
                  TESI =- 1
```

.

۰.

.

.

```
14800
14900
15000
                           14600
14700
                                             14500
                                                        14400
                                                               14000
14100
14200
14300
                                                                                                      13900
                                                                                                              13800
                                                                                                                        13700
                                                                                                                                13400
13500
13600
                                                                                                                                                             13300
                                                                                                                                                                      13200
                                                                                                                                                                               13100
                                                                                                                                                                                        12000
12100
12200
12300
12400
12400
12500
12600
12800
12800
12800
12900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                11200
11300
11400
11500
11500
11600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          10800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           10600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              11900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       11800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             10500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           10200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         10400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 10300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0100
740
750
760
C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          520
C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       C***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   640
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       V O
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUM IN SECOND QUAD K(-) N(+) ***
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SUM IN FIRST QUAD K(+) N(+) ***
        CONTINUE
Y8=Y7
                                                                                                                                                                                                  78=79
78=79
                                                                                                                                 CALL COMPAT(MED,NAR,1,PX,PZ)
CALL QUANZT(N,-1,PZ,Y)
Y7=Y7+Y
                                                                                                                                                                                 Y7=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Y7=Y6
                            CONTINUE
                                                                 DO 740 K=2,200
CALL QUANZT(N,-K,PZ,Y)
Y7=Y7+Y
                                                                                             TEST=0
                                                                                                     IF(TEST1.EQ.3) GOTO 760
                                                                                                               TEST1=TEST1+1
                                                                                                                                                             CALL RZN(N)
                                                                                                                                                                      DO 750 N=1,200
                                                                                                                                                                                         TEST1=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(TEST_EQ.3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TEST=TEST+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL QUANZT(N,K,PZ,Y)
Y6=Y6+Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DO 640 K=2,200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TEST1=TEST1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL COMPAT(MED,NAR,1,PX,PZ)
CALL QUANZT(N,1,PZ,Y)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL RZN(N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 650 N=1,200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Y6=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CONTINUE
                                     IF(TEST_E0.3) GOTO 750
                                               TEST=TEST+1
                                                        IF(ABS(AIMAG(Y)).GE.COMP)
                                                                                                                        IF (ABS(AINAG(Y))_GE_COMP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(ABS(AIMAG(Y)).GE.COMP) TEST=-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TEST=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(TEST1.EQ.3) 6010 700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF(ABS(AINAG(Y)).GE.COMP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ¥49Å=94
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TEST1=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             GOTO 650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TEST1=-1
                                                        IESI=-1
                                                                                                                         TEST 1=-1
```

٦

187

15100	C***	SUN IN	THIRD	QUAD	K(-)	4(-) *	***
15200	C						
15300	800	CON	TINUE				
15400		TES	T1=0				
15500		Y8=	C0				
15600		DO	850 N=	1,200			
15700		CAL	L RZN(·	-N)			
15800		CALI	L COMPA	AT (NEI	),NAR,1	I,PX,F	γZ)
15900		CAL	L QUAN	ZT(-N,	,-1,PŻ,	,Ύ) .	
16000		Y8='	Y8+Y	-			
16100		IFG	ABS(AI	MAG(Y)	).GE.(	COMP)	TEST1=-1
16200		TES	T1=TES	T1+1			
16300		IF(	TEST1.	EQ.3)	GOTO 9	700	
16400		TES	T=0				
16500		DO	840 K=:	2.200			
16600		CAL	L QUAN	ZŤ(-N,	-K.PZ	.Y)	
16700		¥8=	Y8+Y	•	•	•	
16800		IF(	ABS(AI	HAG(Y)	).GE.(	COMP)	TEST=-1
16900		TES	T=TEST	+1			
17000		IFC	TEST.E	9.3) 0	OTO 8	50	
17100	840	CON	TINUE				
17200	850	CON	TINUE				
17300	C						
17400	- C***	SUM IN	FOURT	H QUAT	) K(+)	N(-)	***
17500	C						
17600	900	¥9=	Y8				
17700		TES	T1=0				
17800		Y9=	C0				
17900		DO 9	950 N="	1.200			
18000		CAL	LRZN(·	~N)			
18100		CAL	COMP	ATCHEI	NAR .	PX-F	PZ)
18200		CAL	LQUAN	ZT(-N.	1.PZ.)	$\dot{\mathbf{O}}$	
18300		Y9=	Y9+Y				
18400		IFG	ABSCAT	HAR (Y)	).6F.(	COMPS	TEST1=-1
18500		TES	T1=TFS	Γ1+1			
18600		TEC	TEST1.	FQ.3)	6010 4	290	
18700		TES	T=0		0010		
18800		ົກຄັ	940 K=:	2.200			
18900		CAL		7T(-N	K . P7 . 1	$\mathbf{O}$	
19000		Y9='	Y9+Y			.,	
19100		IF(	ARS(ATI		) 6F (	COMPS	TEST=-1
19200		TES	T=TFGT	41		30m 7	
10700		TEI	TECT E	יי חידי מ	Отп о	50	
10400	0AA	רטא. דו א	1631.64 TTNNE	x.3/ (	,010 /	JV	
10500	050	CON	TINUE				
10400	73V F	LUN	IIRUE				
19700	υ Γ±±≁				.e • 0		*** 2TL
10000	6774 C	JUN ML	L Ur II	NG MAD	.Jauli	וויאמטי	113 777
10000	001	חכוו	M=A4 TA	7 <b>1</b> 771	/ A T Y E T '	V L 1 V 7:	LAGTAO
20000	770	חכוו חכוו	H-11-1. M-NCUM-	500T/	477   J7   50   12	1071/1 5011/2	' 10717 (17/1±117÷117
24444		ມວບ	n-nonu	- 346 (		////	、 1 L V T D A T D &

)

, ,	) RETURN	) END	) [3\$	с с	) SUBROUTINE RZN(N)	) INCLUDE COMMON.CMN	) DO 1 L=1,NLAY	IF((ISTR(L).AND.2).NE.0) THEN	NZKR(L)=-(FLUAI(N) + 'N)*KLARUA(L)/VZH	) ELSE	) RZKN(L)=5Z(L) + N*RLAMDA(L)/DZ	) END IF	) 1 CONTINUE	C RETURN										· ·	
	20100	2020(	0200	20400	20200	2060(	20700	20800	2090(	21000	21100	21200	21300	21400	5										

٩

.

•

s,

١

.

,

	C PHASE TERM	05000
****	f	04900
	C	04800
	C SLOTS	04700
IT-FACTOR FOR SLOTS	C CALL TFACT(MED, TFD, TFP, K, N)	04600
	C SLOTS	04500
	C	04400
		04300
	C	04200
	C DIPOLES	04100
IT-FACTOR FOR DIPOLES	CALL TFACTD(HED,TFO,TFP,K,N)	04000
	C DIPOLES	03900
	•	03800
		03700
	C QUANZT IS CALLED FOR EACH K, N, NU, MU.	03600
BECAUSE SUBROUTINE	C TO SAVE CPU TIME WHICH CAN BE LARGE	03500
LOGICAL OPERATION	C BE CALLED. BOTH ARE NOT USED WITH A	03400
S ROUTINE TFACT MUST	C CALLED, TO FIND ADMITTANCES OF SLOT	03300
TINE TFACTD MUST BE	C TO FIND IMPEDANCES OF DIPOLES SUBROU	03200
	C	03100
89117710287189333350514		03000
INDN-TRANSHIT	C T FACTOR	02900
PATTERN	<b>.</b>	02800
IELENENTS, TRANSHIT	C CALL OPCOMP(MED, PX, CO, PZ, PO, PP)	02700
Z-DIRECTED	C CALL COMPAT(MED,MAR,-1,PX,PZ)	02600
<b>IFOR STRAIGHT</b>	C NAR=ID2	02500
	PP=PPT	02400
	P0=P0T	02300
	C PATTERN; NON-TRANSMITTING	02200
(1)	CALL OPCOMP(MED,CO,CO,PZ,POT,PP	02100
	C COMPONENTS OF PATTERN	02000
	C CALCULATE PARALLEL AND ORTHOGONAL	01900
INT N UNLT		00810
IPX=0, PZ A FUNCTION		01700
ICALLED IN SUNZT	C CALL COMPAT(HED,NAR,1,PX,PZ)	01600
	NAR=101	01500
IRZN ·	C PATTERN; TRANSMITTING	01400
IRZKN FOUND IN	MED=INED	01300
IGET RXKN, RYKN	CALL DIRECT(K,N)	01200
•	INCLUDE COMMON.CMN	01100
FO, TFP, PHASE, PH, TCM	COMPLEX Q,PX,PZ,POT,PPT,PO,PP,T	01000
	•	00900
	C.OUT Q :THE VALUE OF THE QUANITY	00800
IDENITY	C.COM ID2 :SECOND INDEX OF ADMITTANCE	00700
IDENITY	C.COM ID1 :FIRST INDEX OF ADMITTANCE	00600
	C.IN K & N SUMMATION INDICIES	00500
BLE SUM	C CALCULATION OF QUANITY INSIDE THE DOU	00400
		00300
	SUBROUTINE QUANZT(N,K,PZ,Q)	00200
\$	C\$	00100

٩

.

-

190

```
09800
                                                                          09400
                                                                                                   09200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     07900
           09900
                                    09700
                                                 09600
                                                              09500
                                                                                       09300
                                                                                                                 09100
                                                                                                                             09000
                                                                                                                                          08900
                                                                                                                                                      08800
                                                                                                                                                                   08700
                                                                                                                                                                               08600
                                                                                                                                                                                            08500
                                                                                                                                                                                                       08400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    08300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                08200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             08100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         08000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   07800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              07700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           07600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        07500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     07400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                07300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              07200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           07100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       07000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    06900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                06800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            06700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        06600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      06200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 06400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              06300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          06200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       06100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   06000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               05900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             05800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        05700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     05600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   05500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               05400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           05300
10000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       05200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     05100
                                                                                                   C C CALC
C CALC
C THE
C CALC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IN .
                                                                                                                                                               THIS ROUTINE USES STRAIGHT Z-DIRECTED ELEMENTS.
THE VARIABLE 'END(3,N)' HUST CONATIN THE HALF-LENGTH
FOR ELEMENTS IN THE N.TH ARRAY.
IN MED :INDEX OF MEDIUM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONFIGURATIONS ASSUMING SINUSOIDAL CURRENT DISTRIBUTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DETERMINES WAVE DIRECTION RXKN, RYKN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IN EITHER THE TRANSMITTING OR NON-TRANSMITTING MODE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALCULATES THE PATTERN FUNCTION OF
                                                                                                                 PATZ
                                                                                                                            PATX
                                                                                                                                                     NAR
                                                                                                                                          ITR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IKK, INN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BRZL=BRZ*END(3,NAR)
                                                 BDLE=BD+EFFL(NAR)
                                                                          COMPLEX PATX,PATZ
INCLUDE 'COMMON.C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SUBROUTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PHASE=CEXP(TCH)
COSBL=COS(BDLE)
                        BRZ=BETA(MED) *RZKN(MED)
                                    BDDL=BD*(EFFL(NAR)-END(3,NAR))
                                                              BD=BETA(1)*SRER(NAR)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(YR_LT_0_) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     YR=1_0-RXKN(L)##2-RZKN(L)##2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 END IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF((ISTR(L).AND.1).NE.0) THEN
RXKN(L)=IKK*RLAMDA(L)/DXH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 100 L=1, NLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SUBROUT INE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Q=((POT*PO*TFO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INCLUDE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TCM=CMPLX(BETA(MED)*AEFF*AIMAG(RYKN(MED)),0.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Ę
                                                                                                                 ...
                                                                                                                            :X COMPONENT OF
                                                                                                                                      :1=TRANSMITTING, -1=NON-TRANSMITTING
                                                                                                                                                     INUMBER OF THE SELECTED ARRAY
                                                                                                                 N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :INDICIES K &
                                                                                                                 COMPONENT OF TOTAL PATTERN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONMON_CHN'
                                                                           COMMON_CHN /
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RYKN(L)=CMPLX(SORT(YR),0.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RYKN(L)=CMPLX(0.,-SQRT(-YR))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RXKN(L)=SX(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COMPAT(MED, NAR, ITR, PATX, PATZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DIRECT(IKK, INN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (PPT*PP*TFP))*PHASE/RYKN(MED)
                                                                                                                             TOTAL PATTERN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IKK*RLANDA(L)/DX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DIPOLE OR SLOT
```

------

٩

٩

10100 P=(COS(BDDL+BRZL)-COSBL)/(BD-BRZ) 10200 +(COS(BDDL-BRZL)-COSBL)/(BD+BRZ) 1 10300 PATX=CO 10400 PATZ=CHPLX(P/SIN(BDLE).0.0) 10500 RETURN 10600 END 10700 10800 SUBROUTINE OPCOMP(NED.CX.CY.CZ.ORTH.PARAL) 10900 £ C FIND THE ORTHOGONAL AND PARALLEL COMPONENTS OF CX.CY.CZ 11000 C WITH RESPECT TO RXKN, RYKN, RZKN 11100 11200 C.IN NED **:INDEX OF MEDIUM** C.IN CX,CY,CZ :INPUT VECTOR(COMPLEX) 11300 11400 C.OUT ORTH :ORTHOGONAL COMPONENT 11500 C.OUT PARAL **:PARALLEL COMPONENT** 11600 C 11700 CONPLEX CX.CY.CZ,ORTH, PARAL INCLUDE 'COMMON.CHN' 11800 SRXZ=SQRT(RXKN(NED) ++2 + RZKN(HED) ++2) 11900 12000 IF(SRXZ.EQ.0.) THEN 12100 ORTH=CZ 12200 PARAL=CX 12300 RETURN 12400 END IF 12500 C ORTHOGONAL PATTERN FACTOR 12600 ORTH=CZ\*RXKN(MED)/SRXZ 12700 C PARALLEL PATTERN FACTOR PARAL=-CZ\*RZKN(NED)\*RYKN(NED)/SRXZ 12800 12900 RETURN 13000 END 13100 13200 SUBROUTINE TFACTD(NED.TFO.TFP.K.N) C SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE T-FACTOR FOR ONE DIPOLE ARRAY.FREE 13300 C 13400 SPACE IS IN MEDIA 1 AND 4 WHICH ARE TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT OF NEDIA 2 AND 3 (THE ARRAY IS LOCATED BETWEEN MEDIA 2 AND 13500 C C 3 SO THESE MUST HAVE THE SAME DIELECTRIC CONSTANT).A GROUND 13600 C PLANE EXISTS AT THE LEFT OF MEDIUM 2 IF ITYP=1. VARIABLES 13700 C ENDING IN 'D' REFER TO THE ORTHOGONAL COMPONENT AND THOSE 13800 C ENDING IN 'P' REFER TO THE PARALLEL COMPONENT. D(2) IS THE 13900 DISTANCE FROM THE ARRAY TO THE LEFT INTERFACE AND D(3) IS 14000 С 14100 C THE DISTANCE TO THE RIGHT INTERFACE. 14200 COMPLEX GAN340, GAN34P, GAN210, GAN21P, TF0, TFP CONPLEX EGANNA, TEXP, DSF0, DSFP, TPE, TED2, TED3 14300 14400 INCLUDE 'CONMON.CNN' С 14500 !ORTHOG. GANNA GAN340=EGANMA(1) 14600 14700 GAN34P=EGANNA(2) **!PARALLEL GAMMA** 14800 IF(ITYP.EQ.1) THEN 14900 IGROUND PLANE GAN210=-C1 15000 GAM21P=-C1 **!TO LEFT** 

```
19900
20000
                  19800
                           19700
                                    19600
                                              19500
                                                       19400
                                                                19300
                                                                         19200
                                                                                  19100
                                                                                          19000
                                                                                                     18900
                                                                                                              18800
                                                                                                                       18700
                                                                                                                               18600
                                                                                                                                         18500
                                                                                                                                                          18300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         17600
                                                                                                                                                  18400
                                                                                                                                                                    18200
                                                                                                                                                                              18100
                                                                                                                                                                                       18000
                                                                                                                                                                                               17900
                                                                                                                                                                                                          17800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  17700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     17500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              17400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       17300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 17200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          171.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     16800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                16500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           16900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       16600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         16400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 15800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          15700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  15500
15600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                15100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              16700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           16200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     16100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              16000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              15300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15200
C
                                                                                                                                                  ......
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   n
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FUNCTION EGANMA(IFIELD)
CALCULATES THE E-FIELD REFLECTION COEFFICIENT FROM MEDIUM
WITH INTRINSIC IMPEDANCE ZIMP(2) TO MEDIUM WITH INTRINSIC
                                                                                                                                                                              IMPEDANCE
                          T2=ZIMP(2)*R21
Egamma=(T1 - T2
         END
                                                                                  ELSE
                                                       END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     END
                  RETURN
                                                                                                                                       COMPLEX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COMPLEX TPARG, TEXP
INCLUDE 'COMMON.CMN'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TFP=(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ELSE
                                             T1=ZIMP(1)+R12
                                                                                                             IF(IFIELD.EQ.1) THEN
                                                                                                                                INCLUDE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              TEXP=CEXP(TPARG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TPAR6=-CJ#2.#BETA(2)#DARG#RYKN(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FUNCTION TEXP(DARG)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ---
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DSF0=GAM210*GAN340*TPE
DSFP=GAM21P*GAM34P*TPE
TED2=TEXP(D(2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           END IF
TPE=TEXP(D(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TF0=(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TED3=TED2
                                                       묶
                                                                                                                                                                              ZIMP(1).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         :
                                                                                                                                       EGANMA, R12, R21, T1, T2
                                                               R21=RYKN(2)
                                                                         R12=RYKN(1)
                                                                                           R21=RYKN(1)
                                                                                                  R12=RYKN(2)
                                                                                                                               COMMON_CHN'
                                                                                                                                                           IFIELD=2
                                                                                                                                                                    IFIELD=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 11.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           <u>/a</u>.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GAM21P=GAM34P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GAM210=GAM340
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        + GAM21P*TED2)*(1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GAM210*TED2)*(1.
                           T2)/(T1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ŧ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DSFP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DSF0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           D(3))
                                                                                                                                                           "∨
                                                                                                                                                                     *
                                                                                                                                                                   ORTHOGONAL
                                                                                                                                                           PARALLEL
                            +
                           12)
                                                                                                                                                                                       TO NEDIUM WITH INTRINSIC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GAM34P*TED3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6AM340*TED3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (2)=D(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ITO LEFT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IFREE SPACE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          -
```

.

-

٩

193

20100	SUBROUTINE TFACT(MED,TFO,TFP,K,N)
20200	C
20300	C COMPUTE "T FACTOR" FOR SLOT ARRAY CASES
20400	C.IN MED :INDEX OF MEDIUM
20500	C.OUT TFO :ORTHOGONAL I FACIOR
20600	C.OUT TEP :PARALLEL T FACTOR
20700	
20800	CONPLEX TFO, TFP, NUN, EXP, GNA, EX, HGAMMA, F
20900	COMPLEX GNA3, GNA4, G3EX, G4EX
21000	INCLUDE 'COMMON.CMN'
21100	C
21200	EXP=CEXP(-CJ+2.+BETA(MED)+D(MED)+RYKN(MED))
21300	IF(ITYP.EQ.1) THEN
21400	TFO=2.*(1. + EXP)/(1 EXP)
21500	TFP=TFO
21600	ELSE
21700	gma3=hgamna(3)
21800	GHA4=HGANNA(4)
21900	G3EX=GHA3+EXP
22000	G4EX=GXA4*EXP
22100	TFO=2.*(1. + G3EX)/(1 G3EX)
22200	TFP=2.*(1. + G4EX)/(1 G4EX)
22300	END IF
22500	RETURN
22600	END
22700	C\$
22800	FUNCTION HGANNA(IFIELD)
22900	C
23000	C GENERATE REFELECTION COEFFICIENT; HGAMMA
23100	C.IN IFIELD:FIELD TYPE (3=ORTH-H, 4=PARAL-H)
23200	C
23300	COMPLEX HGANNA,R12,R21,T1,T2
23400	INCLUDE 'CONNON.CHN'
23500	C
23600	IF(IFIELD.EQ.3) THEN
23700	R12=RYKN(IMED)
23800	R21=RYKN(1)
23900	ELSE
24000	R12≈RYKN(1)
24100	R21=RYKN(IMED)
24200	END IF
24300	T1=YADH(1)*R12
24400	T2=YADH(IMED)#R21
24500	HGANNA=(T1 - T2)/(T1 + T2)
24600	PETIEN
24700	FND
24800	
24900	SHRRAHTINE DELLANDA SREP. D. )
	and a sector and the
/3000	C
25000	C

XHAT=60.0\*SI2BL+30.0\*(2.0\*SI2BL-SI4BL)\*COS(BL2)+30.0\* 1 (CI4BL+2.0\*CIBL-2.0\*CI2BL-ALOG(BL4)+2.19537305)\* OF THE DIMENSIONS HAVE THE SAME UNITS. EG. CH HL :HALF-LENGTH, (HL.LT.0)=SLOTS, (HL.GT.0)=DIPOLES U,T :UIDTH & THICKNESS OF SLOT GR DIPOLE RLANDA :FREE SPACE UAVELENGTH SRER :SQUARE ROOT OF EFFECTIVE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT (1.5\*EU/ET) EDL=XHAT/(B\*KHAT)+SIGN(1.0,HL)+1.8E-3\*EU+KHAT/ALOG KHAT=120.0\*(ALDG(RLAMDA/(PI\*EW))+CIBL+0.749357926) EQ (A-30) "DELTA L', TO BE ADDED TO HALF-LENGTH If(2.0\*EL/EU.LT.15.0)KHAT=KHAT-41.58883083 •0 A SLOT DR FLAT WIRE DIPOLE DUE TO END EFFECTS. See dissertation by B. Munk, Appendix A Khat: Eq(A-19), Xhat: Eq(A-33), dl: Eq(A-23) & DATA PI,PI2 /3.14159265, 1.57079633/ B=2.0\*PI/RLANDA **& COSINE INTEGRALS** CALCULATE ELECTRICAL LENGTHS \*\*\* CALL SICI(SI2BL,CI2BL,BL2) CALL SICI(SI4BL, CI4BL, BL4) SUBROUTINE SICI(SI,CI,X) SICI(SIBL, CIBL, BL) EL=ABS(HL)\*SRER SI2BL=SI2BL+PI2 SI4BL=SI4BL+PI2 SINE SIBL=SIBL+PI2 SIN(BL2) DL=EDL/SRER BL2=2.0\*BL BL4=4.0\*BL EU=U=SRER ET=T+SRER **ARGUMENT** COMPUTATION OF BL=B\*EL RETURR CALL EBD -Ы × ALL C.IN C.IN C.OUT C.IN C.IN ວ 2 C. IN പ сı C с U ယ <del>،</del> ت c പ د G C G C 25200 25400 25500 25700 25900 26000 25600 25800 26100 26200 26300 26400 26500 26600 26700 26800 26900 27000 27100 27200 27300 27400 27500 27600 27700 27800 27900 28000 28100 28200 28400 28600 28700 29000 29100 29300 29900 30000 28300 28500 28800 28900 29400 29500 29800 30100 29600 29700

.

,
V=(((((((((-5.108699E-3\*Z+2.819179E-2)\*Z-6.537283E-2)\*Z 1 +7.902034E-2)\*Z-4.400416E-2)\*Z-7.945556E-3)\*Z+ SI=X\*(((((1,273141E-9\*Y+1.568988E-7)\*Y+1.374168E-5)\*Y
1 +6.939889E-4)\*Y+1.964882E-2)\*Y+4.395509E-1+SI/X)
CI=((5.772156E-1+AL06(2))/Z-2\*(((1,1.386985E-10\*Y
1 +1.584996E-8)\*Y+1.725752E-6)\*Y+1.185999E-4)\*Y
1 +4.950920E-3)\*Y+1.315308E-1))\*Z U=(((((((4.048069E-3\*Z-2.279143E-2)\*Z+5.515070E-2)\*Z 1 -7.261642E-2)\*Z+4.987716E-2)\*Z-3.332519E-3)\*Z 1 -2.314617E-2)\*Z-1.134958E-5)\*Z+6.250011E-2)\*Z+ -3.764000E-4)\*Z-3.122418E-2)\*Z-6.646441E-7)\*Z 2.583989E-10 SINE INTEGRAL COSINE INTEGRAL IF(2-4.0) 100,100,400 SI=-1.570797E0 IF(Z) 300,200,300 Y=(4.0-Z)\*(4.0+Z) 2.601293E-2)\*Z IF(X) 500,600,600 SI=-3.141593E0-SI +2.500000E-1 CI=Z\*(SI+V-Y+U)55 :VALUE VALUE CI=-1.0E38 (Z)NIS=IS =ABS(X) (Z)SOJ=1 Z=4.0/Z RETURN RETURN RETURN CI SI C.OUT C.OUT 200 300 400 500 100 600 G 30200 30300 30400 30500 30600 30700 30800 31000 31100 31200 31300 31400 31500 31600 31700 31800 31900 32000 32600 32100 32200 32300 32400 32500 33100 30900 32700 32800 32900 33000 33200 33300 33400 33500

\*\* \*

s.

196

. .... . .

END

## APPENDIX I COMPUTER PROGRAM CMPLOT

• • •

CMPLOT is an operator interactive FORTRAN language program which uses the output files of program SLOT or DIPOLE as its input and calculates the desired element by element admittances or impedances of the slot or dipole arrays, respectively. The output can take the form of values printed to the terminal, values written to a data file, or plots of immittances as a function of element position displayed to a CRT graphics display or a paper plotter. As stated in Appendix G, CMPLOT uses the values of F of Equation (G10) as input, calculates the Fourier coefficients for the aperture distribution which the operator specifies, calculates Y, the slot element admittance of Equation (G8) (or dipole impedance if that is desired), and outputs this information in the operator specified mode. All transform method immittance plots in this study were drawn by this program and all numerical values of immittance were calculated by it. Figure I1 gives the contents of file CMPLOT.CMN, the common statements.

Branching to different parts of the code is accomplished by using two non-standard subroutines, COMD and COMDFL, whose function can best be understood by example. When the code is executed, the first executable lines assign values to variables TWOPI and PID2. After two system subroutines are executed the line CALL COMDFL(2H.) is executed. This routine outputs a prompt (the dot) to the terminal. To the operator, it appears as if execution stops here until a three letter command is entered through the terminal. If, for example, the operator entered "INS", the computer would start executing after line 2350. Two WRITE statements to logical unit 8, the terminal, would then be executed. When the next COMD statement. line 5000, is encountered the program appears to branch back to line 2350, the COMDFL statement, and again the dot prompt appears at the terminal. If "REA" is then entered at the terminal, the program branches to line 5000 and the portion of the code reading the input data is executed. When line 6650 is encountered, the prompt again appears at the terminal. The COMD call can have one other format as shown in line 14500. Typing in "CAS" after the prompt forces branching to line 14500 as before. However, if the lines above 14500 were being executed, which would be the case if "FDE" has been entered into the terminal, and this statement were encountered, program execution would branch to FORTRAN line 200 (line 24000 in the listing).

Each possible instruction is listed below with a short explanation as to the purpose of that particular portion of the code.

- INS INSTRUCTIONS TO TERMINAL The list of possible commands is printed to the terminal (logical unit 8).
- REA READ

The terminal requests a file name and the indicated file (which has to be written by either program DIPOLE or SLOT) is read. The default array sixe KX=KZ=31 is assigned.

- CKK CHANGE KX AND KZ The values of KX and KZ are output to the terminal and new values are requested.
- PT1 PATTERN IN ONE-DIMENSION The pattern in the x-y plane is calculated using one-dimensional input data
- PT2 PATTERN IN TWO-DIMENSIONS The patterns from two dimensional data can be calculated. This operation is very time consuming and an alternative method is suggested.
- FDE FILE DESCRIPTION The description of a file can be examined without reading in all of the data.
- CAS SUM OR DIFFERENCE CASE The value of CASE can be changed. O signifies a sum file, 1 a difference pattern in the x-y plane and 2 a difference pattern in the z-y plane.
- CSX COSINE ALONG X (1-D) Calculate the cosine Fourier coefficients for one-dimensional data. NZ must be zero for one-dimensional apertures.
- COS COSINE ALONG X AND Z (2-D) Calculate the coefficients for cosine distributions in the x and z directions.
- CPL COSINE ALONG X, PULSE ALONG Z (2-D) Calculate the coefficients for this two-dimensional distribution.
- TR2 TRAPEXOID ALONG X AND Z (2-D) Calculate the coefficients for this two-dimensional distribution.
- TRX TRAPEZOID ALONG X (1-D) Calculate the coefficients for this one-dimensional distribution.

- TRC TRAPEZOID ALONG X COSINE ALONG Z (2-D)
- PLD PULSE DIFFERENCE ALONG (1-D)
- DIF SMOOTH DIFFERENCE ALONG X, COSINE ALONG Z (2-D)
- DFX SMOOTH DIFFERENCE ALONG X (1-D)
- PLC PULSE ALONG X, COSINE ALONG Z(2-D)
- PLX PULSE ALONG X (1-D)
- PL2 PULSE ALONG X AND Z (2-D)
- STC STEP ALONG X, COSINE ALONG Z(2-D)
- STP STEP ALONG X AND Z (2-D)
- CST CHANGE STEP PARAMETERS Change the size of the numbers describing the size and shape of the step distributions. See Appendix D.
- OUT OUTPUT TO OUTFILE An output file name is requested. The current data description is output to this file and the program branches to command IND (see below). The data calculated there goes to the output file rather than the terminal as is the case if the command IND is entered.
- COF CLOSE OUTPUT FILE
- DES DESCRIPTION The description of the current data is printed to the terminal.
- XPL CALCULATE DATA ALONG X (NECESSARY FOR PLOTTING) The value of the row (m) is requested and the values of the current, voltage, and immittance are calculated for the entire row for the elements from -99 to +99. Either XPL or ZPL must be executed before plotting.
- ZPL CALCULATE DATA ALONG Z (NECESSARY FOR PLOTTING) Same as XPL if it is desired to plot the values along one column of elements along z. Either XPL or ZPL must be executed before plotting.

- IND CALCULATE INDIVIDUAL ELEMENT VALUES The values are calculated for operator specified elements. For example entering "-15,15,0,0" would enable calculation of the values for the center row along x from the -15th element to the 15th element. The values are output to the terminal unless the OUT command is being executed.
- PON OPEN THE PLOTTER FILE (UNIQUE TO OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY ELECTROSCIENCE LAB VAX COMPUTER FACILITY)
- MPL PLOT TO CRT GRAPHICS DISPLAY (UNIQUE TO OSU-EL)
- PLN PLOT FROM FILE TO PLOTTER (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL)
- SLW SET LINE WIDTH (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL)
- GRD PLACE GRID ON PLOTS (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL)
- SPL SET PHASE LIMITS Change plot phase max-min. Default is -30 degrees to +30 degrees.
- PLO PLOT DATA (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL) Plot in the form of Figure 17.
- PEX PLOT EXPANDED (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL) Plot in the form of Figure 18.
- STO STORE XPL OR ZPL DATA Store data to be plotted in the form of Figure 19.
- PL4 PLOT 4 PLOTS ON ONE PAGE (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL) Plot in the form of Figure 19.
- AMX SET AXIS MAXIMUM Set immittance maximum on plots of the form PEX, PLO, or PL4.
- NMP NEW METATEK PAGE (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL) Erase the CRT screen so that a new graph can be plotted.
- POF PLOTTER OFF (UNIQUE TO OSU-ESL) Close plotter file or erase and relinquish CRT screen.

EXI EXIT FROM PROGRAM

## 00100 COMMON /LAB/CF 00200 COMPLEX CF(241,81)

÷

Figure I1. The contents of file CMPLOT.CMN which contains the COMMON statements for program CMPLOT and subroutine MNSUM.

.

00050	C******	*************	. ***************
00100		************	
00150	C		#
00200	C	PROGR	AN CMPLOT #
00250	C		#
00300	C		#
00350	C NUST	BE COMPILED WITH	#
00400	C	\$FORTRAN/NOOPTIHIZE	#
00450	C NUST	BE LINKED WITH	H
00500	C	\$LINK CMPLOT.CMSUBS.C	RC4652JRCLIB/LIB. PLOTLIB #
00550	Ċ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······
00600	Ċ		- 4
00650		********	
00700		DIMENSION AND(1049)-G	HAG(1049)_DUM(10)_APATD(181)
00750		DIMENSION ANDS(1049)	GHAGS(1049)
00800		DIMENSION FLAN7(250)	FLANX(250),XET(1049),7NAG(1049)
00850		RTHENSTON YELS(1049)	7HAGS(1049),7PHS(1049),7NPH(1049)
00900		DIMENSION RPHS(1049)	GNPH(1049)_FPAT(181)
00950		DINENSION UP1(1049) U	$P_2(1049)_VP_3(1049)_VP_4(1049)$
01000		DINERSION AND(A1 A) G	NR(A1 A) 7HR(A1 A) AFR(A) FTR(A)
01050		CONPLEX SIPHASE SOPHA	SF. FPATC. 12S(-50:50)
01100		COMPLEX TAS(-50:50-5	0:50).TS7.TSY
01150		BYTE BRATE(9) BTINE(8	)
01200		TNCLUDE COMPLOT CAN	,
01250		COMPLEY 7M(1049) FSM(	1049) GHD CO GHDARP(1049) 781
01200		DIMENSION XT(2) YT(2)	10477, Ulla, UV, Ullanik (10477, 201
01350		PEAL THAC THAY	
01400		THTERED THN7D1 THNYD1	00
01450		INTEGED CCV CC7 EEV E	, du
01500		PUADACTED + AD ETIETN E	Γ.Δ. ΤΙ ΓΛΤ
01550	•	DATA TCC CCDCM DISI 1	NTELOI NIN NON
01200		1 / 0 0 1 1 10 + 0	7/
01600		RATA YT YT/A 1 A A	
01000		DATA VVY VV7 TNBAT MO	•/ •/71 71 0 0/
01750		DATA INI INO TEDTR//0	C/31,31,4,47 0000000/Y /AAAAAAA/Y A/
01200		DATA DI CA/2 14150245	25 (Δ Δ )/
01050 01050		- DATA TYON THE TEN TWO	0. TAUT TETP TETY
01000		$\frac{1}{1}$	0,1001,131F,131X
01050		DATA CACE INTEE VENAV	/0 0 70 /
01730		ENTR CHSE, IDIFF, IFAMA	/V+;V;3V+/ א/סוו /DTDOLE DUM/DII
V2VVV		EQUIVALENCE (IVEIU,DU	//////////////////////////////////////
02030		EQUIVALENCE (CHSC, DUA	(1/) (3)) ICOND DIANE INDICATOR
V21VV		TUDDI-2 ADT	VZ// SURAD FLARE INDICATUR
V213V 02200		J₩UF1-2.+F1 DTD9-DT/9	:insucun jun(i),jun(2)
V22VV		F1U2=F1/2.	IDI ATTER CURRANTINE
V223V		CALL DATE (DDATE)	PLUTTER SUBRUUTINE
VZ39V		CALL CONDEL (CUL )	IDEETNES SALL SOMMANT
VZ350	•	LALL CUMPEL(2H. )	IDEFINES CALL CUMMAND
VZ400	li Anneres		!rkunri
02450	 	****************	TW2 ************************************
07500	E C		

• :

-

. .

INSTRUCTIONS 10 YIT

03950 03800 03650 03700 03450 04700 04500 04450 04350 04200 03900 03850 03750 03600 03550 03500 03350 03000 02950 05000 04950 04900 04850 04750 04650 04600 04550 04400 04300 04250 04150 04100 04050 04000 03400 03300 03250 03200 03150 03100 03050 02900 02850 02800 02750 02700 02650 02550 04800 0 2600 N ŝ 1 10X, CST=CHANGE STEP PARAMETERS',/,
1 10X, STC=STEP-X, COS-Z',/,
1 10X, CAS=SUM OR DIFFERENCE DISTRIBUTIO,
1 10X, DIF=SHOOTH DIFFERENCE DISTRIBUTIO,
1 10X, DFX=DIFFERENCE ALONG X ONLY',/,
1 10X, PLD=PULSE DIFF X-DIR ONLY',/,
1 10X, PLC=PULSE ALONG X, COSINE ALONG Z',
1 10X, TR2=TRAPEZOID ALONG X AND Z',/,
1 10X, TRC=TRAPEZOID-X, COS-Z')
WRITE(8,3) CALL COM URITE(8, FORMAT( CALL COMD(3HREA) FORMAT( 10X, 'PON=PLOTTER ON, OPEN PLOTTER FIL 10X, 'PLN=PLOT NOW, DATA TO PLOTTER',/ 10X, 'SLU=SET LINE WIDTH ON PLOTS',/, 10X, 'GRD=SET GRID INDICATOR',/, 10X, 'SPL=SET PHASE PLOT LIMITS',/, 10X, 10X, 10X, 10X, 10X, 'PLX=PULSE DIST. X-DIRECTION OWLY',/, 10X, 'TRX=TRAPEZOID DIST. X-DIRECTION OWLY',/, 10X, 'CSX=COSINE DIST. X-DIRECTION OWLY',/, 10X, 'COS=COSINE DIST. TWO-DIMENSIONAL',/, 10X, 'DES=DESCRIPTION OF DATA PARAMETERS',/, 10X, 'PL4=4 PLOTS ON ONE PAGE',', 10X, 'AMX=SET AXIS MAX ON PEX PLOT',', 10X, 'MPL=PLOT TO MEGATEK',', 10X, 'NMP=NEU MEGATEK PLOT',', 10X. 10X, 'XPL=CALCULATE ADMITTANCE OF MTH ROV',/, 10X, 'ZPL=CALCULATE ADMITTANCE OF GTH COLUMN',/, 10X, 'IND=CALCULATE INDIVIDUAL ADMITTANCES',/, 10X, 'OUT=OUPUT DESCRIPTION AND DATA TO OUT FILE',/, 10X, 'NMP=NEW NEUNILI. 10X, 'POF=CLOSE PLOTTER FILE',/, 10X, 'POF=CLOSE PLOTTER FILE',/, 10X, 10X, SPL=SET PHASE PLOT LIMITS',/, 10X, PLO=PLOT FROM ELEMENT -50 TO 50',/ 10X, PEX=PLOT EXPANDED (FROM -20 TO 20 10X, 'COF=CLOSE OUTPUT FILE',/,
10X, 'SIP=2-D STEP APERTURE',/, COND ( 3HINS 'FDE=FILE DESCRIPTION TO TERMINAL',/, 'SID=STORE PLOT FOR COMPARISON DISPLAY' N REA OPEN PLOTTER FILE' X-DIRECTION ONLY', \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* DISTRIBUTION',/, IREAD INPUT FILE CASE 1 4 / 4 Ń \* 1/1 1 1, • -

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

203

```
****************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ∁╪╪╪⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩⋩
∁
                                                    OPEN(UNIT=7,WAME=FILEIN,TYPE='OLD',FORM='UNFORMATTED'
1 ,ERR=599)
READ(7) ALPHA,ETA !DATA FROM PROGRAM
READ(7) NNX,NNZ,IIX,IIZ,VET0 !DKSZ
READ(7) FREQ,ISC,SGPCM,DIEL1,DIEL2
READ(7) DX,DZ,SLUCM,SLTHCM,SLSTCM,SLENCH
READ(7) DUM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IX-Y PLANE PATTERN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ICHANGE KKX, KKZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          !1-DIMENSIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  WRITE(8,598)
Format(2X,^***INPUT FILE DOES NOT EXIST***/)
                FORMAT(2X,'ENTER: INPUT FILE NAME',2X,$)
Read(8,554) filein
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BETADX=TUOPI*DX/FLAMDA
If(NNZ.NE.0) 60 T0 600
SX0=SIN(ETA*PI/180.)*COS(ALPHA*PI/180.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              а
Т
Т
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ۸.
                                                                                                                                                            DO 11 NU=1,TNNXP1
Read(7) (cf(nu,mu),nu=1,TNNZP1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  URITE(8,10) KKX,KKZ
Format(2X, KKX= ',14,7X, KKZ=
1 ',',2X,'Enter: KKX,KKZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FLAMDA=(30./FREG)/SGRT(DIEL1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FLAHODI=FLAHDA/(DX*IIX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DO 577 NQ=-KKX/2,KKX/2
TPNQ=BETADX*NQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FACN=1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PANX=500.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      READ(8,*) KKX,KKZ
                                                                                                                                       TNNXP1 = (2 + NNX) + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CALL COND(3HCKK)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL COND(3HPT1)
                                                                                                                                                  TNNZP1=(2*NNZ)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PANX=5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FACN=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                CLOSE (UNIT=7)
                                           FORMAT(A30)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           12S(NB)=C0
          URITE(8,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GO TO 600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                    CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EPMAX=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              598
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        600
                                           554
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       599
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2
                                                                                                                                                                                    ----
                     ×
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C
                                                                                                                                                           05750
05750
05800
                    05100
                                05150
                                            05200
                                                      05250
                                                                            05350
05400
                                                                                                               05500
                                                                                                                           05550
                                                                                                                                                                                                05850
                                                                                                                                                                                                           02900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      02620
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            06050
06100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    06150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               06200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           06250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       00290
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        06450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                06550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              06750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       06800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            06950
                                                                 05300
                                                                                                    05450
                                                                                                                                       05600
                                                                                                                                                  05650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  00090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   06350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              06400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00990
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        06650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   06700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      06850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 00690
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        02000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   02020
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               07100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         07150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      07200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 07250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        07350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    07400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              07450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        07500
          5050
```

•

204

09500 09450 09400 09350 09300 09000 08950 08900 08850 08800 08750 08550 08250 03950 09900 09850 09800 09750 09700 09650 09600 09550 09250 09200 09150 09100 09050 08700 08620 08600 08500 08450 08400 08350 08300 08200 08150 08100 08050 08000 07950 07900 07850 07800 07750 07700 07650 07550 07600 576 577 0000 C 00 C 581 579 578 \*\*\*\* CALCULATING THE PATTERN USING THIS TIME CONSUMING. IT IS RECOMMENDED ONE DIMENSIONAL CASE UNDER COMMAND \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* CALL COND(3HPT2) CALL PLTPKG(APATD,EPAT,181,-181,1,0,1) CALL PLTPKG(APAID,EPAT,181,-181,1,0,1) EPAT(I)=20.+ALOG10(EPAT(I)/EPHAX) DO 581 I=1,181 CONTINUE CONTINUE S1PHASE=CEXP(CMPLX(0.,ARG)) EPATC=EPATC + S1PHASE\*T2S(N ELS ELSE CONTINUE EPAT(IP)=CABS(EPATC) DO 578 NQ=-KKX/2,KKX/2 EPATC=CO SNHSX=SNA APATR=APATD(IP)\*PI/180. DO 579 IPAT=-90,90 CONTINUE CONTINUE 20 IF(EPAT(I).LT.-40.) EPAT(I)=-40. IF(EPAT(IP)\_GT\_EPMAX) ARG=TPNQ\*SNHSX TPNQ=BETADX\*NQ SNA=SIN(APATR) APATD(IP)=IPAT IP=IPAT + 91 S2PHASE=CEXP(CMPLX(0.,-ARG)) T2S(NQ)=T2S(NQ) + COEF\*S2PHASE ARG=TPNQ\*SHNFDI END IF SMNFDI=SX0-NU#FLAMODI IF(NU.LT.0) THEN 576 NU=-NNX, NNX m Ħ IF(NU.GT.0) THEN COEF=FLAMX(NU)/2. COEF=FLAMXO COEF=FLAMX(-NU)/2. S1PHASE\*T2S(NQ) PT2 \* EPMAX=EPAT(IP) PT1. CONNAND CAN BE VERY THAT ONE USE THE **PATTERN** 

٦

205

```
+ C0EFX*C0EFZ*TSZ*TSX
                                                                                                      SX0=SIN(ETA*PI/180.)*COS(ALPHA*PI/180.)
                                                                                                                 SZ0=SIN(ETA*PI/180.)*SIN(ALPHA*PI/180.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SPX=COS(ALPHAP)*SIN(APATD(IP)*PI/180.)
SPZ=SIN(ALPHAP)*SIN(APATD(IP)*PI/180.)
                                            FLAMDA=(30./FREQ)/SQRT(DIEL2)
Betadx=tuop1*dx/flamda
Betadz=tuop1*dz/flamda
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ARG=BDXQ*(SX0 + NU*FLAHODX)
TSX=CEXP(CHPLX(0.,-ARG))
                                                                                                                                                                                                    DD 564 NU=-NNZ,NNZ
Arg=DDZM+(SZ0 + MU+FLAMODZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COEFZ=FLANZ(-NU)/2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COEFX=FLANX(-NU)/2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COEFX=FLANX (NU)/2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          COEFZ=FLANZ(NU)/2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ISZ=CEXP(CMPLX(0.,-ARG))
                                                                                 FLAHODX=FLAHDA/(DX*IIX)
                                                                                             FLANDDZ=FLANDA/(DZ*IIZ)
                                                                                                                                         DO 568 MM=-KKZ/2,KKZ/2
                                                                                                                                                                  DO 566 NG--KKX/2,KKX/2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 572 MM=-KKZ/2,KKZ/2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            T4S(N0,NH)=T4S(N0,NH)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELSE IF (MU.GT.O) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELSE IF (NU.GT.O) THEN
                                  ALPHAP=ALPHAP*PI/180.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COEFX=FLANX0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 COEFZ=FLANZO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DO 563 NU=-NNX,NNX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 569 IPAT=-90,90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(NU.LT.0) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (NU.LT.0) THEN
                                                                                                                                                       BDZN=BETADZ*MM
                                                                                                                                                                                        BDXQ=BETADX*NQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             APATD(IP)=IPAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BDZH=BETADZ*MK
                                                                                                                                                                              T4S(N0, HM)=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IP=IPAT + 91
                                                                                                                               EPMAX=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 EPATC=C0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            14.
....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  END
562
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              566
568
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         563
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   564
 00200
            0100
                       0150
                                   0200
                                              0250
                                                          0300
                                                                      0320
                                                                                 0400
                                                                                             0450
                                                                                                         0200
                                                                                                                    0550
                                                                                                                               0090
                                                                                                                                           0650
                                                                                                                                                       0200
                                                                                                                                                                  0220
                                                                                                                                                                              0800
                                                                                                                                                                                        0850
                                                                                                                                                                                                     0060
                                                                                                                                                                                                                0360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1350
1400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             11700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          11750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      1800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        1950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2500
```

ر د مر بید د بر محصص بر د .

۰.

.

,

12550		ARG=BDZ##SPZ	
12600		TSZ=CEXP(CMPLX(0.,ARG))	
12650		DO 571 NQ=-KKX/2,KKX/2	
12700		BDXQ=BETADX*NQ	
12750		ARG=BDXQ*SPX	
12800		TSX=CEXP(CMPLX(0.,ARG))	
12850		EPATC=EPATC + T4S(NQ.NM	)*TSX*TSZ
12900	571	CONTINUE	
12950	572	CONTINUE	
13000	-	EPAT(IP)=CABS(EPATC)	
13050		IF(EPAT(IP).GT.EPMAX) E	PMAX=EPAT(IP)
13100	569	CONTINUE	
13150		DQ 570 I=1.181	•
13200		EPAT(I)=20, +ALOG10(EPAT	(I)/EPHAX)
13250		IF(EPAT(I).LT40.) EPA	T(I) = -40.
13300	570	CONTINUE	
13350		CALL PLTPKG(APATD_EPAT_	181181.1.0.1)
13400		CALL PLTPKG(APATD,EPAT,	181181.1.0.1)
13450	C		
13500	- {****	**************************************	E ******
13550	C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
13600	•	CALL COND(3HFDE)	IREAD DESCR. FROM FILE
13650	333	URITE(8,334)	
13700	334	FORMAT(2X. FANTER: FILE	NAHET.2X.\$)
13750	001	READ(8.554) FILEIN	
1386.0		OPEN(IINTT=7 NAME=FTLETN	TYPE='OLD' FORM='UNFORMATTED'
13850		\$ FPR=599)	
13000		REAR(7) ALPHA ETA	
17050		PEAD(7) NNY NN7 TTY TT7	UETA
14000		READ(7) FRED ISC.SGPCM	NTEL1 NTEL2
14050		READ(7) NY-N7-SIUCH-SIT	HCH_SISTEM_SIENCK
14100		PEAD(7) DIN	nonjozo i onjozznan
14150		CLOSE/UNIT=7)	
14200			
14250		1001-0 IND0-0	
14700		TRUC-V TRITED NE AN TAUT-17	
14750	r	11(11) DIRECO/ 1001-1/	
14400	· ·		G ***************
14450	C ++++	GR	<b>J ***************</b> *******************
14500	ι,	CALL COND(74CAC \$200)	ICHM RD DIEF CASE
14550		UDITE/O 507\ CACE	SON ON DITT. CASE
14/00	507	WRIIE(0,J03/ UHJE EDDWAT/2V (CARE#/ ET A)	
14000	103	PURTHICZA, LHJE- , FJ.V/	
14030	504	WRIIE(0,304/ Endwat/ov /ruted- page	H A-CHA 1-V-DIE 9-7-DIER V #1
14754	364	FURNAILZA, ENIERE GASE	# V-900'1=Y-DIL'7=T-DIL''Y'*)
14/30	<b>C</b>	KEAU(8,7) CASE	
14890	6 64444		V - <u>a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a </u>
14000	5 5 5	▶ <b>┿┿┿┽</b> ┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿┿	<b>⋏</b> <del>●</del> ●● <i>●</i> <sup>★</sup> <sup></sup>
14700	L	CALL CONDUCTIONS	
14730		CALL CUND(SHUSX)	LUUSINE ALURU X
12000		LASE=V.	ISUN PATIEKN UASE

.

```
17450
                                                                  17150
                                                                            17100
                                                                                              17000
                                                                                                      16950
                                                                                                                          16850
                                                                                                                                    16800
                                                                                                                                             16750
                                                                                                                                                      16650
16700
                                                                                                                                                                                            16500
                                                                                                                                                                                                     16450
                                                                                                                                                                                                             16350
16400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           16150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  15850
                                                                                                                                                                         16600
                                                                                                                                                                                  16550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 16300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          16250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  16200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     16100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              16000
16050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              15800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               15650
15700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 15950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           15900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    15500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   15200
15250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15050
15100
15150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   15600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            15550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               15450
 17500
                    17400
                             17300
                                                17250
                                                         17200
                                                                                     17050
                                                                                                                 16900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      15300
15350
15400
                                                         000
                                                                                                                 7 89
                                                                                                                                                                                                              000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    000
                                                                                                                                                                                    .
                                                                    **
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ÷
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ***************
                                                                    ÷
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ÷
                                                                    *************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         *
                                                                                                                                                     URITE(8,7)
Format(2X,~GX=
Read(8,*) GX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         *************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ****************
                                                                                     CASE=
                                                CALL
                                                                                                      CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL
DO 9 N=1,NNX
TDNPI=2./(N*PI)
                  FLAMX0=0.
                             FLAMZ0=1.
                                      CASE=1.
                                                                                                                                           CALL TRAPID(KKX, IIX, NNX, GX, FLAMXO, FLAMX)
                                                                                                                                                                                  FLAMZ0=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                            CASE=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT(2X,'GZ='
READ(8,*) GZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE(8,77)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CASE=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL COMD(3HCPL) ICOS-X,PUL-Z
CASE=0. ISUM PATTERN
CALL COS1D(KKX,IIX,NNX,FLAMX0,FLAMX)
CALL PUL1D(KKZ,IIZ,NNZ,FLAMZ0,FLAMZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CASE=0.
CALL COSID(KKX,IIX,NNX,FLAHXO,FLAMX)
CALL COSID(KKZ,IIZ,NNZ,FLAHZO,FLAMZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL COMD(3HCOS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL COSID(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLAMX0, FLAMX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FLAMZO=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ALL
                                                                                 =0.
COSID(KKZ,IIZ,NNZ,FLAMZ0,FLAMZ)
                                                                                                       COMD(3HTRC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                    COND(3HTRX, 189)
                                                COND ( 3HPLD , 889 )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TRAP1D(KKZ, IIZ, NNZ, GZ, FLAMZO, FLAMZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       COMD(3HTR2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           `,2X,$)
                                                                                                                                                             ~,2X,$)
                                                                  PLD
                                                                                                                          TRC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CPL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TRX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TR2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              203 **********************
                                                                                                                           ***************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ******************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ****************
                                                                   **************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            *****************
                                              iPULSE
                                      DIFF.
                                                                                                      !TRAP-X,
                                                                                                                                                                                          ITRAPEZOID FOR X ONLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ISUM PATTERN CASE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ICOSINE ALONG X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TRAPEZOID ALONG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PATTERN CASE
                                              DIFF
                                      PATTERN ALONG
                                                                                                      COS-
                                               X-ONLY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CASE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       X,Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           N
                                      ×
```

5

208

```
17550
            PINKI=N*PI*KKX/IIX
17600
            FLAMX(N)=TDNPI*(1.-COS(PINKI))
17650
      9
            CONTINUE
17700
      C
           17750
      C****
17800
      C
                                     ISMOOTH DIFF DISTRIB.
17850
            CALL COND(3HDIF)
                                      !DIFF. PATTERN ALONG X
17900
            CASE=1.
17950
            CALL COS1D(KKZ, IIZ, NNZ, FLAMZO, FLAMZ)
            CALL SHDIFF(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLAMXO, FLAMX)
18000
18050
      C
18100
      18150
      C
18200
            CALL COMD(3HDFX)
                                     IDIFF. ALONG X ONLY
18250
            CASE=1.
18300
            FLAHZO=1.
            CALL SHDIFF(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLAHXO, FLAHX)
18350
18400
      C
      18450
18500
      C
18550
            CALL COND(3HPLC)
                                      !PULSE-X,COS-Z
18600
                                      SUM PATTERN CASE
            CASE=0.
18650
            CALL PULID(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLANXO, FLANX)
18700
            CALL COS1D(KKZ, IIZ, NNZ, FLAMZO, FLAMZ)
18750
      C
      18800
18850
      C
18900
            CALL COND(3HPLX)
                                      IFULSE ALONG X ONLY
18950
            CASE=0.
                                      ISUM PATTERN CASE
19000
            FLAMZ0=1.
19050
            CALL PULID(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLAHXO, FLAMX)
      C
19100
      19150
19200
      C
19250
            CALL COND(3HPL2)
                                      PULSE ALONG X AND Z
                                      ISUM PATTERN CASE
19300
            CASE=0.
19350
            CALL PUL1D(KKX, IIX, NNX, FLANXO, FLANX)
19400
            CALL PULID(KKZ, IIZ, NNZ, FLAMZO, FLAMZ)
19450
      C
      19500
19550
      C
19600
            CALL COND(3HSTC)
                                      !STEP-X, COS-Z
19650
            CASE=0.
                                      ISUM PATTERN CASE
19700
            CALL COSID(KKZ, IIZ, NNZ, FLANZO, FLAMZ)
19750
            ISTX=1
      C
19800
            19850
      C**
19900
      C
                                      !2-D STEP APERTURE
19950
            CALL COND(3HSTP, 4537)
20000
            CASE=0.
                                      ISUM PATTERN CASE
```

20050	537	IF(ISTP	".EQ.0) 1	THEN	
20100			ISTP=1		
20150			AA=.333	33	ITHESE VALUES MAY BE
20200			BB=.666	57	ICHANGED IN COMMAND
20250			CC=1.00	)0	!CST
20300			FFX=21		
20350			66X=11		
20400			EE7=21		
20450			667=11		
201500		-	002-11		
20300		CMD 11	חח		
20330			55		
20000		RUH-RR-	HA 		
20630		FLANXU=	(UNDFGG)	(*88842524484	KKX)/FLUAI(IIX)
20700		DU 54 N	=1,NNX		
20750		PINKDI=	PI*N*KK)	(/11X	
20800		PINGDI=	PI*N*GG)	(/IIX	
20850		PINFDI=	PI+N+FF)	(/IIX	
20900		FLAMX (N	)=(2./()	{*PI))*(CMB*S	IN(PINGDI) +
20950		1	BMA+SIN	((PINFDI) + A	A*SIN(PINKDI))
21000	54	CONTINU	E		
21050		IF(ISTX	.EQ.1) 1	THEN	
21100			ISTX=0		
21150			ISTP=0		
21200			GO TO é	500	
21250		END IF			
21300		FI 4870=	(CMR+667	+BHA*FF7+AA*	KK7)/FLNAT(II7)
21350		DO 55 N	=1.NN7		
21400		DT 00 10 1	PT±N±KK7	/117	
21450		DINCOL-	DI+N+CC7	./ 1 1 <u>1</u> / / T T 7	
21500			6 1 + N + C C 7	./ 1 1 L / / 1 <b>T</b> 7	
21300		FIRFDI-	C 1484FF7 \\_/^ //\	1401//1408046 1/177	THURTHERT A
21330	•	PLANZIN		(+F1))*(UND+3	IN(FIRODI) +
21600		}	RUH±210	(PINFUI) + A	A±21N(P1NKD1))
21650	55	CONITNO	E		
21700	C				
21750	{*****	*******	******	***** CST **	******
21800	C				
21850		CALL CO	ND ( 3HCS1	D	CHANGE STEP
21900		IF(ISTP	.EQ.1) 1	THEN	! PARANETERS
21950			WRITE(8	3,56) AA,BB,C	C,FFX,GGX,FFZ,GGZ
22000	56		FORNAT	2X, 'A=', F8.4	,3X, 'B=', F8.4, 3X, 'C=', F8.4,
22050		1	/,2X,'F	FX=',13,3X,'	GGX=',I3,/,
22100		1	2X, 'FF7	2=′.I3.3X.′GG	Z='.I3)
22150			WRÍTE(8	3.57)	•
22200	57		FORMAT	2X.	
22250		1	'ENTER	ABOVE NUMBER	S IN SAME ORDER (.\$)
22300		•	READIR	*) AA.RR_CC	FFX_66X_FF7_667
22350		FISE	READIO	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
22330		LLJL		581	LISTP=0
227VV 22454	50		CUDRY1C/C	/98 /+++ CTD	:IJII -V Muct de everuted +++//
22430	79	5115 TF	r UKRHI (	24, 777 318	$POSIDE EXECUTED \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
22300		ENU IF			

.

.

```
24200
24250
24300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               23700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          23600
23650
  24950
                               24800
24850
                                                     24750
                                                               24700
                                                                          24650
                                                                                    24600
                                                                                              24550
                                                                                                          24500
                                                                                                                    24450
                                                                                                                              24400
                                                                                                                                         24350
                                                                                                                                                                                  24150
                                                                                                                                                                                            24100
                                                                                                                                                                                                      24050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  24000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            23950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       23900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  23850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           23800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    23750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               23550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          23500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    23450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               23400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  23300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  23150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           23100
                      24900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          23350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               23250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        23200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       23050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 23000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           22950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       22900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 22850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          22800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     22750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               22700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          22650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     22600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               22550
                       206
                                                                                                                    203
                                                                                                                                                                                             213
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0005
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          с <del>с</del> с
*
                                                                205
                                                                                               204
                                                                                                                                                    202
                                                                                                                                                                         201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ***
                                                                                           1 , IIZ=',I4, VETO=',F6.3
WRITE(IOUT,203) KKX,KKZ,FREQ
FORMAT(2X,'KKX=',I3, KKZ=',I
WRITE(IOUT,204) DX,DZ,SGPCM
FORMAT(2X,'DX= ',F7.4, DZ= '
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ***************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ****************
                                                                                                                                           URITE(IOUT,201) ALPHA,ETA
FORMAT(2X,'ALPHA=',F6.1,' ETA=',F6.1)
URITE(IOUT,202) NNX,NNZ,IIX,IIZ,VETO,TVETO
FORMAT(2X,'NNX=',I4,' NNZ=',I4,' IIX=',I4
1 .' IIZ=',I4,' VETO=',F6.3,' TVETO=',1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INDO=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL
                     WRITE(10UT,206) DIEL1,DIEL2
FORMAT(2X,'DIEL1= ',F7.4,'
                                                   URITE(IOUT,205) SLUCH,SLTHCH,SLSTCH,SLENCM
FORMAT(2X, 'ELEMENT WIDTH= ',F8.6, 'ELEMENT
1 ,F8.6 ,/,2X, 'ELEMENT START= ',F7.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE(IOUT,213) FILEIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       10UT=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 END IF
URITE(IOUT,61)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT(//,2X, 'FILE:',2X,A30)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORMAT(//)
            IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(INDO.EQ.1) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(INDO.EQ.0) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ***********
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               COND(3HOUT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              COND (3HCOF, &200)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COND(3HDES)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        œ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      INDO=0
IOUT=8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       INDO=1
WRITE(IOUT,211)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CLOSE (UNIT=6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPEN(UNIT=6,NAME=FILEOT,TYPE='NEW')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMAT(2X, 'ENTER: OUTPUT
READ(8,554) FILEOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         WRITE(8,60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  10UT=6
                                                                                    ,F7.4)
                                            ELEMENT END=
                                                                                                                                         4, ' NNZ=', I4,
VETO=', F6.3, '
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    COF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      210
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DES 米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米米
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ***************
                                           (,F7.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ****************
                                                                                                                  ,I3, ′
                                                                                               ',F7.4,
                       DIEL2=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        01:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IOUTFILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FILE NAME
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CLOSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPUT
                                                                                                                                  `
                                                                                                   Ν.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TERMINAL
                                                                                                                     FREQ='
                       ,F7.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OUTPUT
                                                                                                ARRAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               URITTEN TO
                                                                                                                                       ,1PG12.3)
                                                                                                                    ,F5.2)
                                                                 THICKNESS=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  9F
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ~
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ч
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                .
                                                                                                TO GP=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ۴
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DATA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ***
                                                                                                    `
```

\_\_\_\_

211

- -----

25050	211	FORMAT(2X, 'DIPOLES')	
25100		ELSE	
25150		WRITE(IOUT,212)	
25200	212	FORMAT(2X. SLOTS')	
25250		END IF	
25300		IF(GPLI.EQ.1.) WRITE(ICUT.207)	
25350		IF(GPLI.NE.1.) WRITE(IOUT.208)	
25400	207	FORMAT(2X. GROUND PLANE PRESENT	()
25450	208	FORMAT(2%, 'NO GROUND PLANE')	
25500		IF(INDO.E0.1) GO TO 38	
25550	С		
25590	 C******	**************************************	******
25650	Ċ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25700	-	CALL COMD(3HXPL)	CALCULATE ALONG X
25750		IXPL =1	INDICATES CALCULATED
25800		URTTE(8,13)	IDATA IS ALONG X
25850	13	EARMAT(2X_1ENTER: N 1.2X_\$)	INTRECTION
25960		RFAD(R_+) NN	
25950		NNDD=NN	
24000		INTEF=0	
26050		$IF(CASE_FR_2)$ $IDIFE=1$	ITNIFF=1 FOR 7 DIFF PAT
26100		CALL DENDH(ELANZO ELANZ NNZ NH.	TT7_DHIM_TDTFF)
26150		DO 25 NH=1. TNNYP1	,
26200		IF(CASE E0.2.) INTEE=1	IINTEE=1 FOR 7 DIFE PAT
26250		CALL HNSHN(FLANZO_FLANZ_NNZ_NH_)	
26300		1 NNY_NIL_TNN7P1_FSH(NIL)_1_TDT	FF)
24350	25	CONTINUE	• 7
26400	20	DO AO LO-1.TTY	
26450		10H=10-(TTX/2)	
24500		IE(10N, 1T, -52) 60 TO 40	
24550	•	IF (LOW GT 52) GO TO AN	
24600			
24450		IE(CASE EQ 1) IDIEE=1	ITNIFF=1 FOR X DIFF PAT
24700		CALL MNSHM2(FLAMYA FLAMY NNY. LDI	ALTY-FSH TNNYP1_GND
24750		1	TRIFF)
24800		GHOARR(10)=GNO	
24850		TE(CASE ED 1 ) INTEE=1	ITRIFF=1 FOR Y RIFF PAT
21000		CALL DENOM(ELANYA ELANY NNY LON	TTY DAND THTEE
20700		AND() A) - DNHO+DNHM	,11,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
20730		TE(ANO()O) EO A) TUEN	
27000		78/101-78/10-11	
27100			
27150		28/10)-080/680/10)	
27 LJV 27200		LAILU/-GAU/HAULU/	
27250		LRD IF 7886/101-Parc/78/1011	
272JV 77788		2000/20/2000/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/	
2/3VV 7775A		UNHUNEW/~GHD3NUNU/ Cedu/101- Diang/Ateac/Cedi Drai	(CNO))+100 /PT
273JV 27466			CAL (78(10)))+10A /DT
2/ 7VV	40	CONTINUE	CHL\2N\LU///*10V./F1
2/9JV 27500	4V	LURIIRUC Thadc-TIV/0	
27JVV		10HK0=11X/2	

- -

27550		YHX=ZNAG(INARG)
27600		TYNX=4.+YNX
27650		WRITE(8,41) YMX
27700	41	FORMAT(2X, 'Y CENTER=', 1PE12.5)
27750		IPS=1
27800		INDAT=1
27850	C	
27900	C****	**************************************
27950	Ċ	
28000	č	
28050	-	CALL COND(3H7PL) ICALCUTE ALONG 7
28100		
28150		
28200	A13	ENEWAT(2) /ENTER- 0 / 2) ()
20200	110	$PEAR(9 \pm) RG$
20230		
203VV 20760		
20330		IVIFF=V
28400		IF(LASE.EQ.I.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FUK & DIFF FAI
28450		CALL DENUM(FLANXO,FLANX,NNX,UU,IIX,DNUU,IDIFF)
28500		DU 425 AU=1, INNZP1
28550		IF(CASE.EQ.1.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FOR X DIFF PAT
28600		CALL MNSUM(FLAMXO,FLAMX,NNX,QQ,IIX
28650		1 ,NNZ,HU,TNNXP1,FSM(MU),2,IDIFF)
28700	425	CONTINUE
28750		DO 440 LH=1,IIZ
28800		LNQ=LM-(IIZ/2)
28850		IF(LMQ.LT52) GO TO 440
28900		IF(LNQ.GT.52) GO TO 440
28950		XEL(LH)=FLOAT(LNO)
29000		IF(CASE.EQ.2.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FOR Z DIFF PAT
29050		CALL MNSUM2(FLAMZO,FLAMZ,NNZ,LMQ,IIZ,FSM,TNNZP1,GMQ,
29100		1 IDIFF)
29150		GNQARR(LN)=GNQ
29200		IF(CASE.EQ.2.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FOR Z DIFF PAT
29250		CALL DENOH(FLANZO.FLANZ.NNZ.LNQ.IIZ.DMUH.IDIFF)
29300		ANQ(LH)=DNUQ+DNUN
29350		IF(ANQ(LN).EQ.O.) THEN
29400		ZH(LH)=ZH(LH-1)
29450		FLSE
29500		7H(LH)=GMQ/AMQ(LH)
29550		FND TF
29600		7NAG(  N)=CARS(7N(  N))
29450		CNAG(IN)=CARS(GNO)
29700		GNPH(IN)= RTAN2(ATNAG(GNG)_REAL(GMG))±180 /PT
29750		7NPH/IN)= RTAN2(ATHAG(7N/IN)) PEAL(7N/IN))±19A /PT
20200	440	CONTINUE
20000	VFF	TWADG=TT7/0
20000		1000-11272 VXY=7MAG/TMADG)
217VV		107-2000/2000/ TV2V-A 2000/2000/
277JV 78888		1107-70-7107 Notic (0 441) VMV
30000		WRIIC(0,491) INA

PAT PAT PAT DIFF PAT IDIFF) \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* INDIVIDUAL DIFF DIFF DIFF CALL HNSUN2(FLANZO,FLANZ, NNZ, LN, IIZ, FSN, TNNZP1, GHQ, Q START,STOP,M START,STOP',2X,\$) FORMAT(2X, 'ENTER: Q START,STOP,M START,STOP',2X,\$) READ(8,\*) LQB,LQE,LMB,LME URITE(IOUT,319) FORMAT(3X,'(X) (Z)') URITE(IOUT,320) FORMAT(4X,'Q',4X,'M',6X,'YMAG',9X,'YPHASE(DEG)' 1 ,5X,'VOLTAGE',16X,'CURRENT') × !IDIFF=1 FOR Z IDIFF=1 FOR X Ν DO 350 LQ=LQB,LQE IF(CASE.EQ.1.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FOR X CALL DEMOM(FLAMX,NNX,LQ,IIX,DNUQ,IDIFF) DO 325 MU=1,TNNZP1 IF(CASE.EQ.1.) IDIFF=1 !IDIFF=1 FOR X CALL DENOM(FLAHZO,FLAHZ,NNZ,LM,IIZ,DMUM,IDIFF) IDIFF=1 FOR \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* **ICALCULATE** PHASE=BTAN2(ZIM,ZRL)\*180./PI WRITE(IOUT,331) L0,LM,ZMAG1,PHASE,DN,GM,GP FORMAT(2X,13,2X,17612.4,4X,OPF8.2 1 ,6X,1PG12.4,4X,1PE12.4,2X,OPF8.2) **ELEMENTS** GP=BTAN2(AIMAG(GMQ),REAL(GMQ))+180./PI CALL HNSUN(FLAHXO,FLAHX,NNX,LQ,IIX 1 ,NNZ,MU,TNNXP1,FSH(MU),2,IDIFF) Continue FORMAT(2X, 'Y CENTER=', 1PE12.5) IND DO 340 LM=LMB,LME IF(CASE.EQ.2.) IDIFF=1 IF(CASE.EQ.2.) IDIFF=1 \*\*\*\*\*\* IF(DN.NE.O.) THEN ZM1=GHQ/DN ZMA61=CABS(ZM1) ZCOMR=ZRL\*Z0SQD4 ZCOM1=ZIM\*Z0SQD4 COMD(3HIND) ZIM=AINAG(ZH1) ZRL=REAL (ZH1) NUND+DNUD+DNUN GH=CABS (GHQ) URITE(8,39) CONT INUE CONTINUE IDIFF=0 I NDAT=1 END IF **I PS=2** I = 5 d I ALL \*\*\* C###1 320 C ມ ដំ ພໍມີ 319 320 325 340 111 331 39 ပ 30050 30200 30250 30300 30400 30450 30550 30850 30950 30950 31100 31250 31250 31350 31350 31350 31350 31450 31450 31450 31450 31450 31450 31500 31750 31750 31750 31750 31750 30150 30350 30500 30650 30700 30750 30800 31000 32000 32050 32100 32150 32200 32250 32300 32350 32400 32450 32500

v

.

|--|

v

215

•

.

L

```
*****************
                                                                      50
                                                                                                       (,***
                                                                      10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IN),0.,30)
ISET LINE UIDTH
                                                                                                                                                                            HIDTH
                                                                      ဂို
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,6HX AXIS,-6,XLN,0.,XSMIN
,XDS,XSPACE,-1,FAC,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,6HZ AXIS,-6,XLN,0.,XSMIN
,XDS,XSPACE,-1,FAC,4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            .
                                                                             IF(INDAT.EQ.0) THEN
URITE(8,343)
FORMAT(15X,'*** CALCULATE DATA FIRST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         INARROW LINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN
Call FFAXIS(0.,0.,17HINPUT CURRENT (A),17
1 ,YLN,90.,YSHIN,YDS,YSPACE,1,FAC,4)
                                                                      FROM
                                                                                                                                                                            ISET LINE
           ;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(IGRID.EQ.1) CALL GRID(0.,0.,50,XLN/50,
1 25,YLN/25,LM1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF(IGRID.EQ.1) CALL GRID(0.,0.,10,XLN/10,
1 5,YLN/5,LM2)
            1
                                                                     107d i
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL SYMBOL(.3,.4,.08,DDATE,0.,9)
Call SYMBOL(.3,.2,.08,BTIME,0.,8)
Call SYMBOL(5,5,.3,.08,ZREF(FILEIN)
Call Neupen(NPN)
Call Neupen(NPN)
Call Plot(1.75,2.3,-3)
WRITE(8,362)
Format(2X,'Enter: Phase Max on Plot
Read(8,*) YPMax
                                                                                                                                                                CALL PLOTS(0,0,0)
                                               070 ***********************
                                                                                                                                                                           CALL NEUPEN (NPN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF(IXPL.EQ.1) IIXZ=IIX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(IXPL.EQ.1) THEN
                                                                                                                              END IF
If(IPL0.E0.0) THEN
                                                                                                                   GO TO 600
                                                                      CALL COND(3HPL0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL TIME(BTINE)
                                                                                                                                                    IPL0=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALL NEUPEN(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            XSPACE=XLN/10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            YSPACE=YLN/5.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    XSMIN=-100/2.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                XBS=100./XLN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                YDS=1./YLN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ZII=ZXII
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        YSNIN=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               XLN=4.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                   FAC=.8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            END IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         YLN=3.
                                                                                                                                                                                        H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                        END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  -
                                   ក
ក
ក
ក
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   500
            362
                                                                                                        363
                                                                                35400
35450
35500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    37450
35050
                                   35200
                                                           35300
                                                                      35350
                                                                                                                   35550
                                                                                                                               35600
                                                                                                                                        35650
                                                                                                                                                      35700
                                                                                                                                                                35750
35800
35850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          360'00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     36050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 36100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           36150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     36200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   36250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         36350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     36400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 36450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      36550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          36700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    36750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      36900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   36950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               37000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          37050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       37100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  37150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            37200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    37300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               37350
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          37400
             35100
                         35150
                                                                                                                                                                                                   35900
                                                                                                                                                                                                               35950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            36500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                36800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            36850
```

.

.

٠

.

37550		ELSE	
37600		CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,17HINPUT	VOLTAGE (V),17
37650		1 ,YLN,90.,YSHIN,YDS,YSPACE,	,1,FAC,4)
37700		END IF	
37750		YDS5=(1./YLN)*PAMX	
37800		IM1D2=((IIXZ-100)/2)-1	
37850		DO 480 I=1.101	
37900		ANQS(I)=ANQ(I+IH1D2)	
37950		GMAGS(I)=GMAG(I+IM1D2)+FACN	
38000		7NAGS(I)=7NAG(I+IN1D2)+FACN	
38050		XFL (1)=1-51	
38100		$IE(\Delta NOS(T),GT,1,2)$ $\Delta HOS(T)=1.$	.9
38150		TE(GHAGS(T) GT_PANY) GHAGS(T)	)=PANY
78200		IE(7NACG(I) GT PANY) 7NACG(I)	
78250	490	PONTINHE	
70700	VOF	CONTINUE PALL CTRVP/VEL VENTN VDC AND	YONTN YRG 101 1 -A)
303VV 70750		CALL DIRIFIALLANDIARADDAHNG	20 YONTN YNG5 1A1 1 _2)
303JV 70400		CALL SIRIFINEL, ASTIR, ADS, ONA	26  VENTA  VRE5  101  1  -1)
30400		TECTION E ED ( ) THEN	19 1941K <sup>1</sup> 1993 <sup>1</sup> 101 <sup>2</sup> 1 • <sup>1</sup>
3043V 70500		IF(UIFULE.EU.I.) INER	
383VV 70554		CHLL FFHAID(ALR,V.,IJHINFE)	J. (VHNS),-IS,ILN
38330		, <b>70., 15110, 1053, 15P</b> AU	2C, IVI, FAU, 4/
38000			
38650		CALL FFAXIS(XLN,0.,13HY (H)	LLIMHUS),-13,TLN
38/00		1 ,90.,TSMIN,TUS5,TSPAU	E,1,FAU,4)
38750		END IF	
38800	_	CALL PLU!(5,0.,-3)	
38850	C		
38900	C*****	**************************************	<b>▶₩₩</b> ₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩
38950	C		
39000	•	CALL COND(3HPEX, &516)	PLOT DATA TO FILE
39050		IF(INDAT.EQ.0) THEN	
39100		WRITE(8,363)	
39150		60 TO 600	
39200		END IF	
39250		IF(IPLO.EQ.O) THEN	
39300		IPL0=t	
39350		CALL PLOTS(0,0,0)	
39400		CALL NEWPER(NPN)	SET LINE WIDTH
39450		END IF	
39500		CALL TINE(BTINE)	
39550		CALL NEUPEN(1)	INARROW LINE WIDTH
39600		CALL SYNBOL(.3,.4,.08,BDATE,	),,9)
39650		CALL SYMBOL(.3,.2,.08,BTINE,	.,8)
39700		CALL SYMBOL(1.1,.3,.08,ZREF()	FILEIN),0.,30)
39750		CALL NEWPEN(NPN)	SET LINE WIDTH
37800	510	CONTINUE	
39800 39850	510	CONTINUE Call Plot(1.75.53)	
37800 37850 37900	510	CONTINUE Call Plot(1.75,5.,-3) FAC=.8	
39800 39850 39900 39950	510	CONTINUE Call Plot(1.75,5.,-3) FAC=.8 YPLN=2.	

40050		YPDS=2.+YPNAX/YPLN
40100		YPSP=YPLN/2.
40150		XELN=4.4
40200		XEMIN=-20.
40250		XEDS=40./XELN
40300		XESP=10.*XELN/40.
40350		YELN=2.5
40400		IF(IGRID_E0_1)CALL_GRID(002022.25.YELN/25.LM1)
40450		IF(IGRID.F0.1)CALL GRID(004.1.1.5.YELN/5.LM2)
40500		IF(TXPL_FD.1) THEN
40550		CALL FFAXIS(006HX AXIS6.XFLN.0XEHIN
40600		1 .XEDS.XESP1.FAC.4)
40650		FLSE
40700		CALL FEAXIS(0, 0, 6H7 AXIS, -6, XFLN, 0, XEMIN
40750		$1 \qquad \qquad$
40800		FWD TF
40850		YENTNED
40000		YENS=(1, /YELW)
40050		YECD=(YELN/5)
41000		TEINTONIE EN 1 ) THEN
41050		CALL ECAVICIA A 17UINDUIT CUDDENT (A) 17
41100		I VELN ON VENTN VERS VESD I EAR A)
41150		CI CC
41200		CALL EENVIRIA A 1741NDUT NALTAGE (U) 17
41200		I VEIN ON VENTN VERS VESD I EAC A)
41200		END TE
41300		CR0 IF
41330		IEDJJ-(I.)/IELR/+FMAA IIV7-117
41400		
41430		1F(1XFL.EU.I) 11XZ=11X TROMOX-(TTV7/0)_00
41300	•	18282V-\11XL/2/-2V TROROA-(TTX7/2)+2A
41330		192F2V=(11X2/2/+2V
41000		INL=V D0 545 1-100000 100000
41030		DU JIJ I=ID2N2V,ID2F2V
41/00		1RU=1RU+1 AMOC(TNC)=AMO(T)
41/30		ARUS(180)=ARU(1) CHACO(180)=CHAC(1)+CACN
41800		UNAUS(INC)=UNAU(I)=FACN
41850		ZMAGS(INC)=ZMAG(I)+FACN
41900		XELS(INC)=INC+21
41950		GPHS(INC)=GAPH(I)
42000		ZPHS(INC)=ZMPH(I)
42050		IF(ANQS(INC).GT.1.20) ANQS(INC)=1.20
42100		IF(GHAGS(INC).GT.PAMX) GMAGS(INC)=PAMX
42150		IF(ZHAUS(INC).GT.PANX) ZHAGS(INC)=PANX
42200		IF(GPHS(INC).LT.YPHIN) GPHS(INC)=YPHIN
42250		IF(GPHS(INC).GT.YPNAX) GPHS(INC)=YPNAX
42300		IF(ZPHS(INC)_LT_YPHIN) ZPHS(INC)=YPHIN
42350		IF(ZPHS(INC).GT.YPMAX) ZPHS(INC)=YPMAX
42400	515	CONTINUE
42450		CALL STRYP(XELS,XENIN,XEDS,AMQS,YENIN,YEDS,41,1.,-4)
42500		CALL STRYP(XELS, XEMIN, XEDS, GHAGS, YEMIN, YEDS5, 41, 1., -2)

42550		CALL STRYP(XELS, XENIN, XEDS, ZHAGS, YEHIN, YEDS5, 41, 1., -1)
42600		IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN
42650		CALL FFAXIS(XELN,0.,13HIHPED. (OHMS),-13,YELN
42700		1 ,90.,YEKIN,YEDS5,YESP,101,FAC,4)
42750		ELSE
42800		CALL FFAXIS(XELN,0.,13HY (HILLINHOS),-13,YELN
42850		1 ,90.,YEMIN,YEDS5,YESP,1,FAC,4)
42900		END IF
42950		CALL PLOT(0.,-2.7,-3)
43000		IF(IGRID.EQ.1)CALL GRID(0.,0.,20,.22,12,YPLN/12,LM1)
43050		IF(IGRID.EQ.1)CALL GRID(0.,0.,4,1.1,6,YPLN/6,LM2)
43100		IF(IXPL.EQ.1) THEN
43150		CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,6HX AXIS,-6,XELN,0.,XENIN
43200		1 ,XEDS,XESP,-1,FAC,4)
43250		ELSE
43300		CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,6HZ AXIS,-6,XELN,0.,XEMIN
43350		1 ,XEDS,XESP,-1,FAC,4)
43400		END IF
43450		CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,11HPHASE (DEG),11,YPLN,90.,
43500		1 YPHIN, YPDS, YPSP, 1, FAC, 2)
43550		CALL STRYP(XELS, XENIN, XEDS, ZPHS, YPMIN, YPDS, 41
43600		1 ,1.,-1)
43650		CALL PLOT(5,0.,-3)
43700	516	CONTINUE
43750		CALL SYMBOL(.2,8,.08,
43800		1 32HIX IZ KX KZ NX NZ,0.,32)
43850		CALL SYMBOL(.2,-1.45,.08,4HFREQ,0.,4)
43900		FPN=IIX
43950		CALL NUNBER(.1,95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44000		FPN=IIZ
44050	•	CALL NUMBER(.65,95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44100		FPN=KKX
44150		CALL NUNBER(1.2,~.95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44200		FPN=KKZ
44250		CALL NUNBER(1.68,95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44300		FPN=NNX
44350		CALL NUMBER(2.1,95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44400		FPN=NNZ
44450		CALL NUMBER(2.67,95,.08,FPN,0.,-1)
44500		IF(IXPL.EQ.1) FPN=NN
44550		IF(IXPL.NE.1) FPN=QQ
44600		CALL NUMBER(.21,-1.6,.08,FREQ.0.,1)
44650		CALL SYNBOL(.2,-1.15,.08,
44700		1 23HALPHA ETA DX.023)
44750		CALL SYNBOL(2.51.1508.2HDZ.02)
44800		CALL NUMBER(.31.308.ALPHA.01)
44850		CALL NUMBER(.9,-1.3.,08.ETA.02)
44900		CALL NUNBER(1.751.308.DX.03)
44950		CALL NUMBER(2.41.308.DZ.03)
45000		CALL SYMBOL(11.4508.2HGP.02)

•

45050	•	IF(GPLI.EQ.1.) CALL SYMBOL(1.,~	1.608.3HYES.03)
45100		IF(GPLI.NE.1.) CALL SYMBOL(1	1.6.08.3HN0 .03)
45150		IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN	
45200		CALL SYMBOL(3.7560	8.7HDIPOLES.07)
45250		ELSE	
45300		CALL SYMBOL(3.7560	8.5HSLOTS.05)
45350		END IF	
45400		CALL SYMBOL(1.61.4508.7HEPS	ILON.07)
45450		CALL NUMBER(1.81.608.DIEL2.	01)
45500		CALL SYMBOL(2.51.4508.2HD2.	02)
45550		CALL NUMBER (2.41.608.SGPCM.	0.3)
45600		CALL PLOT(3.3583)	
45650		IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN	
45700		CALL SYMBOL (1-2-008-	ZHCURRENT.07)
45750		CALL SYMBOL (1.2250	8.7HV01 TAGE .07)
45800		CALL SYNBOL (1.2508	-7HIMPED07)
45850			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
45000			
45050		CALL STRIDEL(1-2,0.,.VO)	O TUCHOCAT A 71
417,00		CALL SINDUL(1/2,	0,700000000000000000000000000000000000
40000		CHLL SINDUL(1.2, J, .VC	),/HWDTII,V.,//
46030		LRU IF	• •
40100		$\begin{array}{c} LRLL  SIRIF(X_1, V_2, I_2, I_1, V_2, I_2, V_2, I_2, I_2,$	1.,-4)
40130		LALL PLUI( $v_{1}$ 23,-3)	• •
46200		$\begin{array}{c} \text{CALL SIRTP(X1, 0., 1., 11, 0., 1., 2, } \\ CALL SIRTP(X1, 0., 1., 71, 0., 1., 2, 1., 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,$	1.,-2)
46250		UALL PLUI(0.,25,-3)	
46300		CALL SIRYP(X1,0.,1.,Y1,0.,1.,2,	1.,-1)
46350	_	IF(MPL.EU.O) CALL PLUT(0.,0.,-9	(99)
46400	C	·	
46450	[]*****	\$*************************************	********
46500	C		
46550		CALL COND(3HSTO)	STORE PLOTS FOR
46600		IF(INDAT.EQ.0) THEN	COMPARISON DISPLAY
46650		WRITE(8,363)	
46700		GO TO 600	
46750		END IF	
46800		WRITE(8,520)	
46850	520	FORMAT(2X, 'ENTER: PLOT # (1-4)	~ <b>,\$</b> )
46900		READ(8,*) IPL	
46950		IF(IPL.GT.4) GO TO 600	
47000		IF(IXPL.EQ.1) THEN	
47050		IIXZ=IIX	
47100		ELSE	
47150		IIXZ=IIZ	
47200		END IF	
47250		ID2H20=(IIXZ/2)-20	
47300		ID2P20=(IIXZ/2)+20	
47350		INC=0	
47400		DO 523 I=ID2#20_ID2P20	•
47450			
47500	•	AMD(INC.IPL)=AMQ(I)	ر

. -

. .

```
49000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   48950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             48800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      48650
48700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            48500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  48350
                           49900
                                                                                            49650
                                                                                                         49600
                                                                                                                        49550
                                                                                                                                     49500
                                                                                                                                                  49450
                                                                                                                                                               49400
                                                                                                                                                                           49350
                                                                                                                                                                                       49250
49300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   49200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                49150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              49100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          49050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   48900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                48850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          48750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  48600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               48550
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         48450
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      48400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                48300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             48250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          48200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        48150
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     48100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 48050
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             48000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            47950
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         47900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       47850
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    47800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 47750
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             47700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           47650
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       47600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    47550
  50000
             49950
                                         49850
                                                       49800
                                                                   49750
                                                                               49700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       523
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0
                            329
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 [*************************
           GMAGS(I)=GMD(I,IPL)
ZMAGS(I)=ZMD(I,IPL)
CONTINUE
CALL STRYP(XELS,XEMI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     END IF
XELN=4.
XEHIN=-20.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 END IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FAC=.75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GMD(INC, IPL)=GMAG(I)*FACM
ZMD(INC, IPL)=ZMAG(I)*FACM
XELS(INC)=INC-21
IF(AHD(INC, IPL).GT.1.2) AHD(INC, IPL)=1.2
IF(GMD(INC, IPL).GT.PAHX) GHD(INC, IPL)=PAHX
IF(ZHD(INC, IPL).GT.PAHX) ZHD(INC, IPL)=PAHX
                                                                                                                                    ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                        CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,1H ,-1,XELN,0.,XEMIN,XEDS,XESP
1 ,-1,FAC,4)
IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL PLOT(1.75,6.2,-3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          XESP=10.*XELN/40.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CALL COMD(3HPL4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ETD(IPL)=ETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ALD(IPL)=ALPHA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CONTINUE
                                                                AMOS(I)=AMD(I,IPL)
                                                                                                       CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,11HVOLTAGE (V),11,YELN,90.,
1 YEMIN,YEDS,YESP,1,FAC,1)
                                                                                                                                               CALL FFAXIS(0.,0.,11HCURRENT (A),11,YELN,90.,
1 YEMIN,YEDS,YESP,1,FAC,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      XEDS=40./XELN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(INDAT.EQ.0) THEN
CALL STRYP(XELS, XEMIN, XEDS, AMQS, YEMIN, YEDS, 41, 1., -4)
CALL STRYP(XELS, XEMIN, XEDS, GMAGS, YEMIN, YEDS, 41, 1., -2)
                                                                               DO 329
                                                                                             END IF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 330 IPL=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          YEDS5=(1_/YELN)*PAMX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        YESP=(YELN/2.)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     YEDS=(1./YELN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  YENIN=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                YELN=1.3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF(IPLO.EQ.0) THEN
                                                                                I=1,41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CALL NEUPEN(NPN)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GO TO 600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             WRITE(8,363)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IPL0=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PLOTS(0,0,0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PL4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ******************
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         .....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ICOMPARISON DISPLAY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         4 PLOTS ON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 PAGE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ۰.
```

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

•

50050		CALL STRYP(XELS, XEMIN,	xeds,zhags,yenin,yeds5,41,1.,-1)
50100		IF(DIPOLE.EQ.1.) THEN	
50150		CALL FFAXIS(XELN,0.	,6H(0HMS),-6,YELN,90.,YEHIN
50200		۱ ,۱	'EDS5,YESP,101,FAC,1)
50250		ELSE	
50300		CALL FFAXIS(XELN.O	11H(MILLIMHOS),-11.YELN,90.,YEMIN
50350		1 .YEDS	S.YESP.1.FAC.1)
50400		END IF	
50450		IF(IGRID_EQ.1)CALL GRI	B(0020.XELN/2020.YELN/20.
50500		1	LM1)
50550		TE(TGRID_E0.1)CALL GRI	IN(0, 0, 4, XELN/4, 4, YELN/4, LM2)
50600		CALL SYMBOL (2.2.1.35.	08.6HAIPHA=0.6)
50650		CALL NUMBER (2.8.1.35.	08-41 R(IPI)-01)
50700		CALL SYMBOL (3.2.1.35.	08.4HFTA=.04)
50750		CALL NUNBER (3.6.1.35.	08_FTD(IPL)_0,_2)
50800		CALL PLOT(0, $-1, 8, -3$ )	
50850	330	CONTINUE	
50900	000	CALL PLAT(A 1 2 - 7)	
50950		TECHTENIE EG 1 ) THEN	
51000		CALL CYMPOL / 7	
51050		CALL STINDUL(12	$0 \land 0 7000 TAGE \land 7)$
51100		CALL STRUCT	$7 \land \land$
51160		CHEL SINDUL(3.	3, <b>0</b> ,,. <b>0</b> ,/HINFED, ,0,,//
51200			
J12VV		LALL STHBUL(.2	(, V., . V8,/HVULIAGE, V.,/)
3123V		LALL STABUL(I.	8,0.,.08,/HLUKKENI,0.,//
01300 51750		LALL STRBUL(3.	3,V.,.V8,/HADMIII.,V.,/)
0130V		ENU IF	
014VV		LALL PLUI( $v_1, 20, -3$ )	
3143V		CALL SIRTPLATION, I., TI	, V . , l . , Z , l . , <sup>-</sup> 4)
21200	•	UALL PLUI(1.6,0.,-3)	
21220		CALL SIRIP(XI,0.,1.,1)	,0.,1.,2,1.,-2)
01600		CALL PLUI(1.4,0.,-3)	
51650		CALL STRYPCXI,0.,1.,YI	,0,,1,,2,1,,-1)
51/00	_	IF(MPL.EU.O) CALL PLOT	(0.,0.,-999)
51/50	C		<b></b>
51800	;*****	*****************	MX ************************************
51820	C		
51900		CALL COND(3HANX)	ISET AXIS HAXIMUN
51950		WRITE(8,517)	
52000	517	FORMAT(2X, 'ENTER: AXIS	HAX ON PEX (,\$)
52050		READ(8,*) PANX	
52100	C		
52150	C*****	***************	MP ************************************
52200	C		
52250		CALL COND(3HNHP)	INEW MEGATEK PLOT
52300		IF(NPL.EQ.1) CALL PLOT	(0.,0.,-999)
52350	C		
52400	C*****	*******************	°OF ****************************
52450	C		
52500		CALL COND(3HPOF)	ICLOSE PLOT FILE

•••

. •

PAT **IDIFF. PALTERN** SUM FAT \*\*\*\*\*\* IDC TERM ZERO DIFF IEXIT FROM PROGRAM FOR FOR DENOM(TO,TARR,NN,MQ,II,DOUT,IDIFF) . Ľ iCOS NISi SUBROUTINE HNSUM(TO,TARR,MN1,MG,II1 1 ,NN2,MUNU,ITNN1,FSM,ISU,IDIFF) ISU IS A SUITCH UHICH DETERMINES IF THE ARRAY IS USED ROU-UISE OR COLUMNUISE. TO PLOT AS Z COLUMNS \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* +IDIFF\*SIN(TPML)) INCLUDE 'CHPLOT.CMN' COMPLEX FSM,C0,CARG,C1,CJ,ALAM,CSC DIMENSION TARR(1) IF(IPLO.E0.1) CALL PLOT(0.,0.,999) DATA PI,CO/3.1415926535,(0.,0.)/ Data C1,CJ/(1.,0.),(0.,1.)/ If(IDIFF.E0.1) THEN DOUT=DOUT+TARR(L) \* (ISH\*COS(TPML) A FUNCTION OF X, ROUS ARE USED, FOR CALL PLOT(0.,0.,999) **IX3** \* DATA PI/3.1415926535/ IF(IDIFF.EQ.1) ISM=0 IF(NN.EQ.0) IDIFF=0 IF (NN.EQ.O) RETURN IF(IPLO.EQ.1) THEN TPML=2.\*PI\*M@\*L/II DIMENSION TARR(1) COMD(3HEXI) I-=NSQI IPL0=0 C3=0S0 NPL=0 ISH=0 NOUT=T0\*ISM DO 1 L=1,NN SUBROUTINE CALL EXIT CONTINUE IDIFF=0 DOUT=1. RETURN 븝 ISN=1 CALL USED. END EXD END ARE ÷ ں <u>ت</u> ہ C <u>...</u>...  $\boldsymbol{\omega}$  $\mathbf{c}$ 53200 53250 53550 53600 53650 53900 53950 54050 54050 54150 54250 54250 54350 54350 54350 54550 54550 54650 54650 54650 52**550** 52600 52650 52700 52750 52800 52850 52900 52950 53000 53050 53100 53150 53300 53350 53400 53450 53500 53700 53750 53800 53850 54100 54450 54750 54800 54850 54900 54950 55000

÷

55050		IDIFF=0
55100		ELSE
55150		IDSN=t
55200		ISH=1
55250		CSC=C1
55300		END IF
55350		LMN=0
55400		FSN=CO
55450		DO 1 MN=-NN1.NN1
55500		LYN=LYN+1
55550		NNN=
55600		ALAN=CMPLX(TO+ISM.O.)
55650		IF(NN.LT.O) ALAM=CSC+IDSN+TARR(MNN)+.5
55700		TE(NN_GT_0) ALAN=CSC+TARR(NN)+.5
55750		
55800		CARG=CHPLY(0, -TPM)
55850		TE(TSU ED 1) THEN
55000		FCM=FCM + ALAM+CEYP(CARG)+CE(MUNILLINN)
55050		
54000		ECH-ECH T VIVM+CEAD(LVDC)+CE(IMM MINNI)
54050		END TE
J0VJV 5/100	•	CONTINUE
JOIVV	I.	CUR 1 INCE
J01JV 5/500		RE I URR
J02VV	~	END
3023V	L 	
20300	63335	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
30330	نا نا	OURDOUTTING WHOLING (TA TARR NIM HO TTA CON TTINA
36400		SUBROUTINE ANSUNZ(IV,TAKK,NNT,MU,IIT,FSM,IINNT
56450		1 ,GRU,IDIFF)
56500		CUMPLEX GAU,CO,FSA(1),CARG,C1,CJ,ALAA,CSC
56550		DIMENSION TARR(1)
56600		DATA PI,CO/3.1415926535,(0.,0.)/
56650		DATA C1,CJ/(1.,0.),(0.,1.)/
56700		IF(IDIFF.EQ.1) THEN
56750		IDSN=-1
26800		ISM=0
56850		CSC=CJ
56900		TATEE=0
56950		
		ELSE
57000		ELSE IDSN=1
57000 57050		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1
57000 57050 57100		ELSE IDSN=1 ISN=1 CSC=C1
57000 57050 57100 57150		ELSE IDSN=1 ISN=1 CSC=C1 END IF
57000 57050 57100 57150 57200		ELSE IDSN=1 ISN=1 CSC=C1 END IF GM0=C0
57000 57050 57100 57150 57200 57250		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1 CSC=C1 END IF GMB=C0 LMN=0
57000 57050 57100 57150 57200 57250 57300		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1 CSC=C1 END IF GMQ=C0 LMN=0 DO 1 HN=-NN1,NN1
57000 57050 57100 57150 57200 57250 57300 57350		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1 CSC=C1 END IF GMD=C0 LMN=0 D0 1 MN=-NN1,NN1 LMN=LMN+1
57000 57050 57100 57150 57200 57250 57300 57350 57360		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1 CSC=C1 END IF GMQ=CO LMN=0 DO 1 HN=-NN1,NN1 LHN=LHN+1 MHN=-MN
57000 57050 57150 57250 57250 57350 57350 57400 57450		ELSE IDSN=1 ISH=1 CSC=C1 END IF GMQ=CO LMN=O DO 1 MN=-NN1,NN1 LMN=LMN+1 MMN=-MN ALAM=CMPLX(TO+ISH.0.)

```
IF(MN.GT.0) ALAH=CSC+TARR(MN)+.5
57550
               TPH=2.*PI*MQ*MN/II1
57600
57650
               CARG=CMPLX(0.,-TPM)
57700
               GNQ=GNQ + ALAN*CEXP(CARG)*FSH(LMN)
57750
       1
               CONTINUE
57800
              RETURN
57850
              END
57900
       0
57950
       C$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
58000
       C
58050
               FUNCTION BTAN2(Y.X)
       C THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO COMPUTE THE ARCTANGENT. IT IS
58100
       C SIMILAR TO ATAN2 EXCEPT IT AVOIDS THE RUN TIME ERRORS.
58150
               DATA PI.TPI.DPR/3.14159265,6.2831853,57.29577958/
58200
58250
               IF(ABS(X).GT.1.E-10) GO TO 50
               IF(ABS(Y).GT.1.E-10) GO TO 10
58300
58350
               BTAN2=0.
58400
              RETURN
58450
       10
              BTAN2=PI/2.
58500
               IF(Y.LT.0.) BTAN2=-BTAN2
58550
              RETURN
58600
       50
              BTAN2=ATAN2(Y,X)
58650
              RETURN
58700
              END
58750
       С
58800
       58850
       C
58900
       C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE FOURIER COEFFICIENTS
      C FOR ONE DIMENSION OF THE EVEN PULSE FUNCTION
58950
59000
      C CENTERED AT ZERO.
              SUBROUTINE PULID(KK, II, NN, FLAMO, FLAM)
59050
       .
59100
               DINENSION FLAM(1)
59150
              DATA PI/3.1415926535/
59200
              FLAN0=FLOAT(KK)/II
59250
              DO 1 N=1,NN
              PINKDI=PI*N*KK/II
59300
              FLAM(N)=(2./(N*PI))*SIN(PINKDI)
59350
              CONTINUE
59400
       1
59450
              RETURN
59500
              END
59550
       C
59600
       [$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
59650
       C.
59700 C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE FOURIER COEFFICIENTS
59750 C FOR ONE DIMENSION OF THE EVEN COSINE FUNCTION
59800
       C CENTERED AT ZERO.
57850
               SUBROUTINE COSID(KK, II, NN, FLAMO, FLAM)
59900
               DINENSION FLAM(1)
59950
               DATA PI/3.1415926535/
60000
              PID2=PI/2.
```

```
60050
               TKD=2.*KK/(II*PI)
60100
               FLANO=TKD
60150
               BO 1 N=1.NN
60200
               FIN=(II - 2.*N*KK)/II
               FIP=(II + 2.*N*KK)/II
60250
60300
               FLAH(N)=TKD*(SIN(PID2+FIN)/FIN + SIN(PID2+FIP)/FIP)
60350
               CONTINUE
       1
60400
               RETURN
60450
               END
60500
       C
60550
       60600
       C
60650
       C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE FOURIER COEFFICIENTS
60700
       C FOR ONE DIMENSION OF THE EVEN TRAPEZOID FUNCTION
60750
       C CENTERED AT ZERO.
60800
               SUBROUTINE TRAP1D(KK, II, NN, G, FLAMO, FLAM)
60850
               DIMENSION FLAM(1)
60900
               DATA PI/3.1415926535/
60950
               FLANO=(2.*FLOAT(KK) + G)/(2.*FLOAT(II))
61000
               GPK=G + KK
61050
               DO 1 N=1.NN
61100
               GNPI=G*N*PI
61150
               PIN=PI+N
               FLAM(N)=(-2.*II/(GNPI*PIN))
61200
61250
                      *(COS(PIN*GPK/II) - COS(PIN*KK/II))
               1
               CONTINUE
61300
       1
61350
               RETURN
61400
               END
61450
       C
61500
       61550
       3
61600
       ſ.
          THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE FOURIER COEFFICIENTS
       C FOR ONE DIMENSION OF THE ODD SMOOTH DIFFERENCE
61650
       C DISTRIBUTION CENTERED AT ZERO. THE VALUE OF THE DISTIB.
61700
       C AT DISTANCE X FROM THE ORIGIN IS 2+X+COS(PI+X/KK).
61750
61800
               SUBROUTINE SHDIFF(KK, II, NN, FLAMO, FLAM)
61850
               DIMENSION FLAM(NN)
               DATA PI/3.1415926535/
61900
61950
               FLANO=0.
62000
               F8DI=8./FLOAT(II)
62050
               XX=FLOAT(KK)/2.
62100
               DO 1 N=1.NN
62150
               BPA=PI*(2.*N*KK + II)/FLOAT(II*KK)
62200
               BMA=PI*(2.*N*KK - II)/FLOAT(II*KK)
62250
               T1=-(XX/2_)*(COS(BMA*XX)/BMA + COS(BPA*XX)/BPA)
62300
               T2=(1_/(2_*BHA*BHA))*SIN(BHA*XX)
62350
               T3=(1./(2.*BPA*BPA))*SIN(BPA*XX)
62400
               FLAH(N)=0.1 + F8BI + (T1 + T2 + T3)
62450
               CONTINUE
       1
62500
               RETURN
62550
               END
```

. .

. -

## REFERENCES

- L. Stark, "Microwave Theory of Phased-Array Antennas A Review," Proc. IEEE, Vol. 62, NO. 12, pp. 1161-1701, December 1974.
- T. C. Cheston, "Phased Arrays for Radars," IEEE Spectrum, Vol. 5, No. 11, pp. 102-111, November 1968.
- 3. L. Stark, op. cit., pp. 1661-1662.
- Carl A. Mentzer, "Transmission Properties of Tuned Resonant Windows," Report 2382-8, 14 January 1969, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-67-C-1507 for Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-68-306) (AD 394981)
- Carl A. Mentzer, and B. A. Munk, "Resonant Metallic Radome," Report 2382-21, 21 June 1970, The Ohio State University Electro-Science Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-67-C-1507 for Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-70-86) (AD 509525)
- 6. E. L. Pelton, "A Streamlined Metallic Radome with High Transmission Performance," Report 2989-11, March 1973, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F 33(615)-70-1439 for Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-73-100) (AD 909 360L)
- C. J. Larson, "Modified Center Layer Metallic Biplanar Radome Design," Report 784346-2, March 1978, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-78-28)(AD/B043 262L)

- T. W. Kornbau, and B.A. Munk, "Design of a Metallized Radome for the C-140 Aircraft," Report 784346-4, May 1979, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-79-1103)(AD/B043 935L)
- 9. C. J. Larson, "Effects of Transmission Lines and Antennas Incorporated with Metallic Radomes," Report 784346-8, May 1978, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-78-100) (AD/B043 752L)
- B.A. Munk and J.F. Stosic, "Radome Panels of Slotted Arrays Located in a Stratified Dielectric Medium" Report 784346-10, June 1979, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-79-1158) (AD/B044 224L)
- 11. J.S. Ernst "Broadband Metallic Radome," Report 784346-11, September 1979, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-79-1142) (AD/A084 663)
- J.F. Stosic, "Multilayer Metallic Radome Panel Design with Modified Center Layers," M.Sc. Thesis, The Ohio State University, Columbus, March 1980.
- B. A. Munk and E. L. Pelton, "A Streamlined Metallic Radome," IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-22, No. 6, pp. 799-803, November 1974.
- 14. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell and T.W. Kornbau, "A General Theory of Periodic Surfaces in Stratified Dielectric Media," Report 784346-1, Nobember 1977, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory; Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-77-219) (AD/B030 544L)
- T.W. Kornbau, "Application of the Plane Wave Expansion Method to Periodic Arrays Having a Skewed Grid Geometry," Report 784346-3, June 1977, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-77-112) (AD/A047 311)

- B.A. Munk, T.W. Kornbau, and R.D. Fulton, "Scan Independent Phased Arrays," Radio Science, Vol. 14, No. 6, pp. 979-990, November 1979.
- 17. N. Amitay, V. Galindo, and C.P. Wu, <u>Theory and Analysis of Phased</u> <u>Arrays</u>, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1972.
- 18. B.A. Munk and T.W. Kornbau, "Mono-planar Arrays of Generalized Three-Legged Elements in a Stratified Dielectric Medium," Report 784346-6, May 1978, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-78-43) (AD/B030 753L)
- B.A. Munk and J.S. Ernst, "A Dipole-Reflector Phased Array Imbedded in Dielectric Slabs," Report 784346-9, October 1979, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AFAL-TR-79-1157) (AD/C021 655)
- 20. B.A. Munk and G.A. Burrell, "Plane-Wave Expansion for Arrays of Arbitrarily Oriented Piecewise Linear Elements and Its Application in Determining the Impedance of a Single Linear Antenna in a Lossy Half-Space," IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, May 1979, Vol. AP-27, No. 3.
- 21. E.L. Pelton and B.A. Munk, "Scattering from Periodic Arrays of Crossed Dipoles," IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, May 1979, Vol. AP-27, No. 3
- R.J. Luebbers and B.A. Munk, "Mode Matching Analysis of Biplanar Slot Arrays," IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, May 1979, Vol. AP-27, No. 3.
- 23. C.J. Larson, "The Broadband Frequency Response of Periodic Surfaces," Ph.D. Dissertation, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, March 1980.
- 24. A.J. Fenn, G.A. Thiele and B.A. Munk, "Moment Method Calculation of Reflection Coefficient for Waveguide Elements in a Finite Planar Phased Antenna Array," Report 784372-7, September 1978, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract NO0014-76-C-0573 for Office of Naval Research. (AD/A060 071)

- 25. M.A. Hidayet, J.A.M. Lyon, and C.B. Loftis, "VHF-UHF Phased Array Techniques, Part II: Mutual Effects in Finite Arrays of Slots," Tech. Rep. AFAL-TR-73-399, Part II, The University of Michigan Radiation Laboratory, Ann Arbor (1973).
- 26. J. Luzwick and R.F. Harrington, "Mutual Coupling in a Finite Planar Rectangular Waveguide Antenna Array," Tech. Rept. No. 7, Contract No. NO0014-76-C-0225, Office of Naval Research, June 1978.
- 27. B.A. Munk, T.W. Kornbau, and R.D. Fulton, op. cit.
- 28. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit.
- 29. ibid.
- 30. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbua, op. cit., pp. 40-41.
- 31. R.F. Harrington, <u>Time-Harmonic Electromagnetic Fields</u>, New York, N.Y., McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1961, p. 77.
- 32. R.F. Harrington, op. cit., pp. 81-82.
- S.A. Schelkunoff and H.T. Friis, <u>Antennas Theory and Practice</u>, J. Wiley and Sons, 1952, p. 298, Equation (100) and p. 366, Equation (26).
- 34. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 61-71.
- 35. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 53-57.
- 36. E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, <u>Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating</u> <u>Systems</u>, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968, pp. 517-519.
- 37. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 61-71.
- B.A. Munk, "Resonant Frequency of Periodic Surfaces for Oblique Incidence," Report 2148-5, November 1966, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract AF 33(615)-361 for Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD806 089)

- 39. J.H. Richmond, "Radiation and Scattering by Thin-Wire Structures in the Complex Frequency Domain," Report 2902-10, July 1973, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Grant No. NGL 36-008-138 for National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Hampton. VA.
- 40. B.A. Munk, T.W. Kornbau, and R.D. Fulton, op. cit., p. 986.
- 41. R.F. Harrington, op. cit., pp. 164-165.
- 42. J.D. Kraus, Antennas, McGraw-Hill, 1950, pp. 348-349.
- E. Kreyszig, <u>Advanced Engineering Mathematics</u>, Wiley, 1967, pp. 681-684.
- J.W. Goodman, <u>Introduction to Fourier Optics</u>, McGraw-Hill, 1968, pp. 11-25.
- B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 40-47.
- 46. R.F. Harrington, op. cit., p. 100.
- A. Papoulis, <u>The Fourier Integral and Its Applications</u>, McGraw-Hill, 1962, pp. 47-49.
- H. Bateman, <u>Table of Integral Transforms</u>, Vol. I, McGraw-Hill, 1954.
- 49. M. Abramowitz and I.A. Stegun, <u>Handbook of Mathematical Functions</u>, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1972.
- 50. R.F. Harrington, op. cit., p. 77.
- 51. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 58-60.
- 52. C.J. Larson, op. cit., p. 263.
- 53. B.A. Munk, op. cit.
- 54. T.W. Kornbau, B.A. Munk, and C.J. Larson, op. cit., p. 32.
- 55. B.A. Munk, G.A. Burrell, and T.W. Kornbau, op. cit., pp. 53-57.
- 56. O. R. Price and R. F. Hyneman, "Distribution Functions for Monopulse Antenna Difference Patterns," IRE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-8, No. 6, November 1960.
- 57. J.H. Richmond, op. cit.
- 58. R.F. Harrington, op. cit., p. 167.
- 59. C.J. Larson, op. cit., pp. 182-210.
- 60. S.A. Schelkunoff and H.T. Friis, op. cit.
- 61. C.J. Larson, op. cit.
- 62. J.F. Stosic, op. cit.